

# STD-SPE-G-006 APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST





#### © 2024 Icon Water Limited (ABN 86 069 381 960)

This publication is copyright and contains information that is the property of Icon Water Limited. It may be used and reproduced only for the purposes of designing and constructing assets which will, if accepted by Icon Water, form part of Icon Water's water/wastewater networks and facilities (Icon Water Purposes).

#### <u>Disclaimer</u>

This document has been prepared for Icon Water Limited for the Icon Water Purposes only. Icon Water does not make any warranties or representations in relation to or assume any duty of care with respect to, and is otherwise not responsible for the suitability of this document for any purpose other than the Icon Water Purposes.



# **Document management**

### **Document authorisation table**

Issue	Date	Author	Reviewer	Approver
1	12/07/17	K. Danenbergsons	Various	N/A
2	02/01/18	K. Danenbergsons	Various	D. Eager
3	17/07/18	K. Danenbergsons	V. Gallagher	D. Eager
4	22/03/19	K. Danenbergsons	V. Gallagher	C. Patrick
5	20/03/20	K. Danenbergsons S. Kumar	V. Gallagher D. Eager	C. Patrick
6	01/07/20	K. Danenbergsons M. Tarlinton	S. Kumar	C. Patrick
7	23/07/21	K. Danenbergsons M. Tarlinton	V. Meredith	D. Eager
8	01/03/22	K. Danenbergsons	V. Meredith	N. Vonarx
9	09/10/24	S. Asadollahi D.Eager	P. Deb Roy	S. Asadollahi

#### Version control table

Issue	Date	Reason for issue
1	12/07/17	Initial issue for stakeholder feedback and review (internal and external)
2	02/01/18	Issued for mandatory use
3	17/07/18	Additional products and materials listed. Re-issued for mandatory use.
4	22/03/19	Additional products and materials listed. Re-issued for mandatory use.
5	20/03/20	Additional products and materials listed. Re-issued for mandatory use.
6	01/07/20	Minor EI&C amendments as well as minor amendments to DI pipe and fittings and property service ball valves. Re-issued for mandatory use.
7	23/07/21	Additional products and materials listed. Re-issued for mandatory use.
8	01/03/22	Additional products and materials listed. Re-issued for mandatory use.
9	09/10/24	Additional products and materials listed. Re-issued for mandatory use.

### Document applicability table

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	Yes	Water Network (WAT)	Yes
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	Yes	Sewerage Network (SEW)	Yes
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	Yes	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	Yes
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	Yes	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	Yes
Reservoirs (RES)	Yes	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	Yes



<This page left intentionally blank>



# **Table of Contents**

		CTION	
1		WATER NETWORK – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS	
2	2.1	Ductile Iron Cement Lined (DICL) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network	
	2.1	Ductile Iron (DI) Fittings – Potable Water Network	
	2.2	Ductile Iron (DI) Fittings – Pre-Tapped Connectors - Potable Water Network	
	2.3	Polyvinylchloride (PVC) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network	י ז א
	2.5	Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network	0 Q
	2.6	Polyethylene (PE) Compression & Press-Fit Fittings – Potable Water Network	11
	2.7	Polyethylene (PE) Electrofusion Fittings – Potable Water Network	13
	2.8	Restrained DI Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Pipes – Potable Water Network	
	2.9	Copper Tube – Potable Water Network	
	2.10	Fittings for Copper Pipe – Potable Water Network	
	2.11	Steel Cement Lined (SCL) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network	17
	2.12	Resilient Seated Gate Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.13	Metal Seated Gate Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.14	Air Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.15	Butterfly Valves – Potable Water Network	22
	2.16	Non-Return Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.17	Ball Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.18	Ball Valves for Property Service Connections – Potable Water Network	
	2.19	Automatic Control Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.20	Spring Hydrant Valves – Potable Water Network	
	2.21	Reduced Pressure Zone Devices – Potable Water Network	
	2.22	Repair Clamps (for Steel, DI and CI) – Potable Water Network	32
	2.23	Repair Clamps (for PVC-O and PE) – Potable Water Network	
	2.24	Mechanical Couplings and Dismantling Joints – Potable Water Network	
	2.25 2.26	Tapping Saddles – Potable Water Network	
	2.20 2.27	Dirt Boxes – Potable Water Network	
	2.27	Centrifugal Pumps – Potable Water Network	
	2.20	Scour Chambers – Potable Water Network	42 13
	2.29	Storage Tanks and Reservoirs – Potable Water Network	
	2.31	Pre-Fabricated Pipe Spools – Potable Water Network	
	2.32	Pressure Gauges – Potable Water Network	
	2.33	Chemical Dosing Units – Potable Water Network	
	2.34	Ventilation – Water Service Reservoir.	
	2.35	Water Sub-meter Box Kit for Inground Installation – Potable Water Network	
	2.36	Water Sub-meter Wall Bracket Kit for Cabinet Installation – Potable Water Netw	
		52	
3	SEWERA	GE NETWORK – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS	55
	3.1	Ductile Iron Cement Lined (DICL) Pressure Pipes – Sewerage Network	56
	3.2	Ductile Iron (DI) Fittings – Sewerage Network	
	3.3	PVC-U Non-Pressure (DWV) Pipes – Sewerage Network	59
	3.4	PVC-U Non-Pressure (DWV) Fittings – Sewerage Network	
	3.5	Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipes – Sewerage Network	62
	3.6	Polyethylene (PE) Fittings – Sewerage Network	
	3.7	Restrained DI Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Pipes – Sewerage Network	
	3.8	Vitrified Clay (VC) Pipe – Sewerage Network	
	3.9	Vitrified Clay (VC) Fittings – Sewerage Network	
	3.10	Polypropylene (Corrugated) Non-Pressure Pipe – Sewerage Network	
	3.11	Polypropylene Non-Pressure Pipe Fittings – Sewerage Network	
	3.12	Glass Reinforced Plastics (GRP) Pipes – Sewerage Network	
	3.13	Glass Reinforced Plastics (GRP) Fittings – Sewerage Network	
	3.14	Resilient Seated Gate Valves – Sewerage Network	72

## icon water

	3.15	Metal Seated Gate Valves – Sewerage Network	. 74
	3.16	Knife Gate Valves – Sewerage Network	. 75
	3.17	Air Valves – Sewerage Network	
	3.18	Non-Return Valves – Sewerage Network	. 77
	3.19	Ball Valves – Sewerage Network	
	3.20	Repair Clamps (for Steel, DI and CI) – Sewerage Network	. 80
	3.21	Repair Clamps (for PVC-U and PE) – Sewerage Network	. 81
	3.22	Mechanical Couplings and Dismantling Joints – Sewerage Network	. 82
	3.23	Submersible Sewage Pumps – Sewerage Network	. 85
	3.24	Packaged Sewage Pumping Stations – Sewerage Network	
	3.25	Odour Control Units – Sewerage Network	
	3.26	Chemical Dosing Units – Sewerage Network	
	3.27	Buried Maintenance Holes – Sewerage Network	
	3.28	Sewer Maintenance Shafts – Sewerage Network	. 91
	3.29	Pressure Gauges – Sewerage Network	
	3.30	Pressure Sewer System – Sewerage Network	
4	NON-HYD	RAULIC PRODUCTS	
	4.1	Stop Valve Boxes and Hydrant Boxes (and Covers)	. 96
	4.2	Protective Surface Coatings	. 98
	4.3	Pipe Tracer Wire	
	4.4	Marker Posts and Underground Marker Tape	
	4.5	Access Covers, Make-up Rings and Frames for Buried Maintenance Structures	102
	4.6	Bollards	
	4.7	Flange Insulation Kits and Insulating Top Hats	
	4.8	Pipe Penetration Seals, Construction Joints, Waterstops and Grout	
	4.9	Guardrails and Handrails	110
	4.10	Specialty Grating Products	
	4.11	Trenchfill, Embedment and Geotextile Materials	112
	4.12	Ant Barriers for Spring Hydrant Installations	114
	4.13	Insulation Products	
	4.14	Plastic Encapsulated Step Irons	116
5	LIMITED F	REE-FALL ARREST EQUIPMENT	
	5.1	Permanently Mounted Davit Bases	118
	5.2	Portable Davit Bases	
	5.3	Portable Offset Davits, Offset Masts, Lower Masts and Extensions	122
	5.4	Integrated Portable Davit/Barrier Systems (aka "Manhole Guards")	123
	5.5	Full Body Harnesses	124
6	ELECTRIC	CAL, INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL EQUIPMENT	125
	6.1	Electrical Equipment	
7	DAMS & B	ULK WATER SUPPLY – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS	151
	7.1	Dams and Bulk Water Supply – Hydraulic Products	152
8	RECYCLE	D WATER SYSTEMS – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS	155
	8.1	Recycled Water Systems – Hydraulic Products	156
9	TREATME	NT PLANTS	
	9.1	Treatment Plants	
	9.2	Emergency Safety Shower	159
AP	PENDIX A	– PRODUCT APPROVAL GUIDELINES	160
		٦	
	Unapprove	d Products and Materials	161
		Approval Obligations	
	Approving <i>J</i>	Authority	161
	Annual Rev	view and Approval Expiry Dates	161
	Pathways t	o Product Approval	162
		er/Supplier Commitment to Product Support	
	Application	for Product and Material Approval	163



APPENDIX B - PRODUCT APPROVAL APPLICATION CHECKLIST	164
Application Checklist	165
APPENDIX C -DESIGNER AND CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS	166
Requirements for Designers	166
Requirements for Contractors	166
APPENDIX D - PRODUCT AND MATERIAL UPDATE HISTORY	168
Product and Material Update History	



## **Abbreviations**

ACT	Australian Capital Territory			
APL	Approved Products List			
AS, AS/NZS	Australian Standard; Australian/New Zealand Standard			
BOM	Bill of Materials			
CAR	Corrective Action Request			
СІ	Cast Iron			
DI	Ductile Iron			
DICL	Ductile Iron Cement Lined			
EI&C	Electrical, Instrumentation and Control (including telemetry)			
GRP	Glass Reinforced Plastic			
NCR	Non Conformance Report			
PA	Product Appraisal			
PE	Polyethylene			
PP	Polypropylene			
PS	Product Specification			
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride			
PVC-O	Orientated Polyvinyl Chloride			
PVC-M	Modified Polyvinyl Chloride			
PVC-U	Unplasticised Polyvinyl Chloride (aka "uPVC")			
RRJ	Rubber Ring Joint			
SCL	Steel Cement Lined (formerly known as Mild Steel Cement Lined (MSCL))			
SCJ	Solvent Cement Joint			
SO	Socket			
SP	Spigot			
ТВА	To be advised			
WSA, WSAA	Water Services Association of Australia			
WS&SS	Water Supply and Sewerage Standards			



## **1 INTRODUCTION**

Icon Water's Approved Products List (APL) is a resource that enables users to explore and obtain details about products and materials currently accepted by Icon Water for pipeline systems and associated infrastructure works. This document is intended for use by Icon Water personnel, consultant engineers, and construction contractors involved in the design, construction, and maintenance of Icon Water's infrastructure. It also serves as a reference for product manufacturers, suppliers, and other stakeholders dealing with Icon Water's water and wastewater infrastructure.

The document has undergone technical review to ensure alignment with Icon Water standards and incorporates feedback from stakeholders. It serves as a starting point for product selection, though inclusion in this list does not imply universal suitability across all applications within Icon Water infrastructure. Each product must be evaluated by a registered engineer to confirm its suitability for specific design and project conditions. In addition, non-technical considerations, such as procurement requirements, logistics, compatibility with existing infrastructure, and environmental impact, should be assessed on a case-by-case basis.

Starting in March 2025, all professional engineering recommendations for Icon Water infrastructure projects must be reviewed by a registered engineer to ensure compliance with the ACT's Professional Engineers Act 2023 and its requirements.

Only products listed in this document are authorised for use within specified areas and limits, and additional project-specific factors must be considered. Therefore, product selection must be supported by a registered engineer's assessment, ensuring alignment with project requirements. Manufacturers interested in gaining product approval for future APL editions should notify Icon Water of any product changes that could affect previously granted approvals. More details on the approval process are available in Appendices A and B of this document. If a product outside this APL is being considered for a project, consult the Icon WaterTechnical Authority for guidance. Approval for non-APL products will be project-specific and will not set a precedent for other projects.

Products and materials not listed in the current APL are not permitted for use within Icon Water's networks and facilities. If unlisted products are used, they may be removed and replaced at the designer's or constructor's expense. Icon Water maintains strict approval obligations, endorsing only APL-listed items to ensure consistency across its asset base, which facilitates efficient spares management and streamlined training. All product approvals, including project-specific ones, must be granted by the Icon Water Technical Authority.

The APL is reviewed on a regular basis, adding new products that meet Icon Water standards and removing others that no longer comply due to changes in product specifications, supply chains, or suitability.

Regards, Sol Asadollahi Technical Director 12 Hoskins Street Mitchell ACT 2911



<This page left intentionally blank>



## 2 POTABLE WATER NETWORK – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS

The products and materials listed in Section 2 of this APL are approved for use within the potable water network. This network also includes potable water pumping stations and potable water reservoirs.

The primary intent of this section is to provide a list of approved (hydraulic-related) products and materials which can be used for the asset types described within WSA 03 Water Supply Code of Australia (as amended by Icon Water in *STD-SPE-G-012*).

The following applicability table is relevant to the products and materials listed in Section 2 of this APL:

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	Ref. Section 7	Water Network (WAT)	Yes
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	Ref. Section 7	Sewerage Network (SEW)	No
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	No	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	No
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	Yes	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	No
Reservoirs (RES)	Yes	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	No

For non-hydraulic products and materials approved for use within the potable water network, refer to Section 4 of this APL.



### 2.1 Ductile Iron Cement Lined (DICL) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Crevet	Brand: XINAL 400+	WSAA PA 1611
	Iplex Pipelines	Sizes: DN100 – DN750	Issue 2
		Rating: PN35 and Flange Class	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: GP Portland Cement with seal coat <sup>5</sup>	
		External Coating: Zn/AI with two part epoxy finish coat	
2	Viadux	Brand: DIMAX TYTONXCEL Z+	WSAA PA 1920
	Reece Civil	Sizes: DN100 – DN750	
		Rating: PN35 and FLCL (Flange Class)	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 and	
		PN35	
		Internal Lining: SR Cement with seal coat <sup>5</sup>	
		External Coating: Zn/Al with two part epoxy finish coat	
3	Clover	Brand: PAM HYDROCLASS ZINALIUM	WSAA PA 1418
		Sizes: DN100 – DN750	
		Rating: PN35	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: GP Portland Cement with seal coat <sup>5</sup>	
		External Coating: Zn/Al with resin finish coat	
4	Crevet	Brand: <b>IRONTITE</b> (formerly known as " <b>Jindal SAW</b> ")	WSAA PA 1802
	Iplex Pipelines	Sizes: DN100 – DN750	
		Rating: PN35 and Flange Class	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: SR Cement with seal coat <sup>5</sup>	
5	Vinidex	External Coating: Zn/Al with blue epoxy finish coat Brand: <b>ZAP-GP</b> and <b>ZAP-GPSC</b>	WSAA PA 1605
5	VITILIEX	Sizes: DN100 – DN750	W3AA FA 1005
		Rating: PN35 and Flange Class	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: GP Portland Cement with seal coat <sup>5</sup>	
		External Coating: Zn/Al with blue epoxy finish coat	
		Literial Coaling. Zhi/Al with blue epoxy initsh coal	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the water network.
- 2. Direct tapping for service connections is not permitted.
- 3. Polyethylene sleeving is not required for pipes with a Zn/Al external coating in-conjunction with an epoxy or synthetic resin finish coat if the soil resistivity along the pipeline alignment is greater than 500 Ohms.cm. If sleeving is required, only manufacturers/suppliers from the table above must be sourced from and the sleeving must be coloured blue.
- 4. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively Molybdenum-coated nuts shall be used.
- Unless otherwise notified by Icon Water for a specific project, seal coats are required on internal cement mortar linings for all DICL pipes sized DN100 - DN300 inclusive (due to alkalinity levels of 10 – 40 mg/l in the raw water supply system and 30 – 50 mg/l in the potable water supply network).

- 1. Epoxy or resin finish coats are the only approved external over-coating options.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 2280, AS/NZS 4020 and WSA PS-200.



# 2.2 Ductile Iron (DI) Fittings – Potable Water Network

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Crevet	Brands:	CREVET (PN16 & PN35),	WSAA PA 1611
	Iplex Pipelines		CREVET SL (PN20) & NIBF (PN16)	
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN750	
		Rating:	PN16, PN20 and PN35	
		Joints:	RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
			or fusion bonded epoxy coating	
		Types:	Bends, tees, connectors, tapers,	
			crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, caps,	
			hydrant risers and blank flanges	
2	Viadux	Brands:	SUREFLOW	WSAA PA 1016
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN80 – DN750	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN35	
		Joints:	RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
			or fusion bonded epoxy coating	
		Types:	Bends, tees, connectors, tapers,	
			crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, caps,	
			hydrant risers and blank flanges	
3	Vinidex	Brands:	SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II	WSAA PA 06/11
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN150	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN35	
		Joints:	RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
		_	or fusion bonded epoxy coating	
		Types:	Bends, tees, tapers, connectors	
			and end caps	
4	Derwent Industries	Brands:	DERWENT (TAS)	WSAA PA 10/03
	Hygrade Water (for	Sizes:	DN80 – DN750	
	hydrants and risers)	Rating:	PN16 and PN35	
		Joints:	RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded Rilsan/Nylon 11	
		Types:	Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			caps, hydrant risers and blank	
5	Clover	Brands:	flanges GALVIN "TRADITIONAL"	WSAA PA 1403
5	Clovel	Dianus.	GALVIN "LIGHTWEIGHT"	WSAA FA 1403
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Coating:	Fusion bonded epoxy coating	
		Types:	Bends, tees, connectors and tapers	
		Types.	Denus, rees, connectors and tapers	
6	Hygrade Water	Brands:	GILLIES METALTECH "TRADITIONAL"	WSAA PA 1431
Ũ		Dianao.	GILLIES METALTECH "LIGHTWEIGHT"	
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN150	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
		Types:	Bends, tees, connectors, tapers and	
		77-3.	hydrant risers	
			,	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
7	Daemco	Brands: Sizes: Rating: Joints: Coating: Types:	DAEMCO (PN16 & PN35) DN80 – DN375 PN16 and PN35 RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 Thermal bonded polymeric coating Bends, tees, connectors, tapers and hydrant risers	WSAA PA 1805
8	AVK	Brand: Sizes: Rating: Joints: Coating: Types:	AVK DN80 – DN750 PN16 and PN35 RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 and PN35 Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, caps, hydrant risers and blank flanges	WSAA PA 2204
9	Clover	Brands: Sizes: Rating: Joints: Coating: Types:	CLOVER DN80 – DN150 PN16 RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 Thermal bonded polymeric coating Bends, tees, connectors (excludes pre-tapped connectors), hydrant risers, flushing bends.	WSAA PA 1727

### Limits of Use:

- 1. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts shall be used.
- 2. Spring hydrants and pre-tapped connectors are not included in the list of approved DI fitting types shown above. Refer to the separate "Spring Hydrant Valves" and "Pre-Tapped Connectors" approved products listings shown elsewhere in this document.
- 3. For ductile iron elastomeric fittings, the maximum allowable joint deflection must be limited to 4 degrees for sizes ranging DN100-DN300, 3 degrees for DN375 and 1.5 degrees for sizes larger than DN375. These limits must be adhered to ensure the integrity of the joints within the water network system.

- 1. Internal cement mortar internal linings (with seal coats for DN100 DN300) to AS/NZS 2280 and in accordance with AS/NZS 4020 etc. provided by the above-listed manufacturers are acceptable in lieu of thermal bonded polymeric coatings or fusion bonded epoxy coatings.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 2280, AS/NZS 4020, AS/NZS 4158 and WSA PS-201.



### 2.3 Ductile Iron (DI) Fittings – Pre-Tapped Connectors - Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Daemco	Brands:	DAEMCO	WSAA PA 1805
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN150	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	RRJ	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
		Туре:	Pre-tapped connector	
2	Viadux	Brands:	DIMAX MAXITAP	WSAA PA 1942
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN100 and DN150 (Quad port)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	RRJ	
		Coating:	Thermal bonded polymeric coating or	
			fusion bonded epoxy coating	
		Туре:	Pre-tapped connector for connection	
			<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " and 1".	

### Limits of Use:

1. DI pre-tapped connectors are not suitable for use with polyethylene mains.

Viadux advise that DN225 and DN300 pre-tapped connectors are not "off-the-shelf" items. Allow 6

 8 weeks from receipt of order for delivery. Caveat: Check with supplier to confirm exact lead time prior to planning the work.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 2280, AS/NZS 4020, AS/NZS 4158 and WSA PS-201.



### 2.4 Polyvinylchloride (PVC) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Iplex Pipelines	Brand:	BLUE RHINO	No current WSAA PA
		Material:	PVC-M	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	SP-SO RRJ	
2	Pipemakers	Brand:	PIPEMAKERS ENVIROMAIN	WSAA PA 14/01
	Viadux	Material:	PVC-M	
		Sizes:	DN100 and DN375	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN20	
		Joints:	SP-SO RRJ	
3	Iplex Pipelines	Brand:	APOLLO BLUE	No current WSAA PA
		Material:	PVC-O	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	SP-SO RRJ	
4	Vinidex	Brand:	SUPERMAIN	No current WSAA PA
		Material:	PVC-O	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	SP-SO RRJ	
5	Pipemakers	Brand:	PIPEMAKERS ALPHAMAIN	WSAA PA 1520
	Viadux	Material:	PVC-O	
	Clover Pipelines	Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	SP-SO RRJ	
6	Pipemakers	Brand:	PIPEMAKERS TOM	WSAA PA 14/15
	Clover Pipelines	Material:	PVC-O	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Joints:	SP-SO RRJ	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the water network.
- 2. DN375 is the maximum PVC pipe size allowed within the water supply network.
- 3. Direct tapping for service connections is not permitted.
- 4. Only approved Series 2 ductile iron fittings shall be used for bends, tees and hydrant risers etc.
- 5. PVC-M and PVC-O pipe dimensions are to be Series 2 to AS/NZS 4441 and AS/NZS 4765.

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications PVC-M: WSA PS-209, AS/NZS 4765 and AS/NZS 4020.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications PVC-O: WSA PS-210, AS/NZS 4441 and AS/NZS 4020.



# 2.5 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Poly Pipe	Brand:	POLY PIPE	WSAA PA 8/12
		Material:	PE100	
		Sizes:	DN25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 125 and 180	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		•	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler (or	
			compression fittings for temporary	
			supplies)	
		Joints ≥DN125:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler,	
			approved mechanical coupling or	
			butt-weld/electrofusion stub for	
			flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a	
			loose backing ring flange.	
2	Iplex Pipelines	Brand:	POLIPLEX and MILLENIUM	WSAA PA 1610 (for
		Material:	PE100	Millennium)
		Sizes:	DN25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 125 and 180	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		Joints ≤ DN63:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler (or	
			compression fittings for temporary	
			supplies ≤ DN40)	
		Joints ≥DN125:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler,	
			approved mechanical coupling or	
			butt-weld/electrofusion stub for	
			flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a	
	N		loose backing ring flange	
3	Vinidex	Brand:		No current WSAA PA
		Material: Sizes:	PE100	
		Rating:	DN25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 125 and 180 PN16 (SDR 11)	
		•	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler (or	
			compression fittings for temporary	
			supplies ≤ DN40)	
		Joints ≥DN125 <sup>.</sup>	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler,	
			approved mechanical coupling or	
			butt-weld/electrofusion stub for	
			flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a	
			loose backing ring flange	
4	Enviropipes	Brand:	ENVIROPRESSURE	WSAA PA 1310
	-	Material:	PE100	
		Sizes:	DN25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 125 and 180	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		Joints ≤ DN63:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler (or	
			compression fittings for temporary	
			supplies ≤ DN40)	
		Joints ≥DN125:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler,	
			approved mechanical coupling or	
			butt-weld/electrofusion stub for	
			flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a	
			loose backing ring flange	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
5	Reece Civil	Brand:	CROMFORD PIPE "IDENTI-PIPE"	WSAA PA 14/29
	Hygrade Water	Material:	PE100	
	Tradelink	Sizes:	DN25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 125 and 180	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		Joints ≤ DN63:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler (or	
			compression fittings for temporary	
			supplies ≤ DN40)	
		Joints ≥DN125:	Butt weld, electrofusion coupler,	
			approved mechanical coupling or	
			butt-weld/electrofusion stub for	
			flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a	
			loose backing ring flange	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. DN25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 polyethylene pipe shall only be installed in (i) mains-to-meter (i.e. property service connections) in one continuous length (between the mains tap and water meter copper riser) without any joints or (ii) temporary, above-ground water supplies when network renewals or repair projects are being conducted under the direct control of Icon Water.
- 2. DN125 and DN180 polyethylene pipe shall only be used for network renewal projects or repair projects under the direct control of Icon Water and shall not be used for the construction of new "Gifted Asset" sections of network. Only approved/accredited constructors who have delivery contracts directly with Icon Water shall be engaged for such work.
- 3. "Blue" coloured stripes on black, a co-extruded "blue" outer sheath or solid "blue" shall be used to indicate potable water applications.
- 4. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall be of the loose backing ring type, of stainless steel 316 construction and incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts be used.
- 5. Hydrant risers for DN125 and DN180 PE100 polyethylene water mains shall be ductile iron as per the approved items shown elsewhere in this document. Polyethylene risers are not approved.

- 1. PE pipe dimensions are Series 1 to AS/NZS 4130.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-207, WSA PS-215, and AS/NZS 4130.
- 3. Electrofusion couplers are not preferred. Ideally, they should only be used for final, in-trench closure joints if other jointing means are not practicable.



### 2.6 Polyethylene (PE) Compression & Press-Fit Fittings – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Philmac Vinidex Viadux	Brand: Sizes: Joint Type: Rating: Fitting Types:	PHILMAC 3G METRIC DN25, 32 and 40 Mechanical/Compression PN16 Not currently approved for permanent installations; approval for temporary above- ground installations only.	WSAA PA 8/12
2	Plasson	Brand: Sizes: Joint Type: Rating: Fitting Types:	PLASSON METRIC DN32 and 40 Mechanical/Compression PN16	No current WSAA appraisal
3	Tradelink Reece Civil	Brand: Sizes: Joint Type: Rating: Fitting Types:	VIEGA GEOPRESS K <sup>(Limit 3)</sup> DN25 – DN63 Press fit (via press/crimping tool) PN16	No current WSAA appraisal

### Limits of Use:

- Polyethylene <u>compression</u> fittings of the above-mentioned brands from all of the above-mentioned suppliers may be used without limitation in <u>above-ground applications</u> for <u>temporary</u> water supplies during maintenance and renewal projects under the direct supervision of Icon Water. Press fit/crimped fittings (i.e. Viega Geopress K) may be used in above or below ground applications whether they be temporary or otherwise for "Gifted Assets" as well as projects under Icon Water's direct control.
- 2. Plasson Metric compression fittings of the types specifically listed above have been approved for property service (aka "mains-to-meter") applications where transition between the mains-tap (ball valve) and polyethylene pipe, or between the polyethylene pipe and copper riser at the water meter is required. This is achieved through metal-to-metal (i.e. brass threaded) fit-up. See the figures below for further detail.
- 3. For Geopress fittings, a press gun and a pinch jaw and Viega Geopress K press rings are required.
- 4. All screwed components must be "metal-to-metal" fit-up. Screwed plastic-to-plastic or screwed metal-to-plastic must not be used. Refer over-the-page for acceptable examples.

### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-208 and AS/NZS 4129.







Plasson Metric male adaptor with male brass thread



thread

Plasson Metric 90° male elbow with brass



Viega Geopress K adaptor Model 9711

Viega Geopress K adaptor Model 9712

<u>Note</u>: On the proviso that brass-to-brass or stainless steel-to-stainless steel fittings are screw connected to the metallic-threaded insert section of the above-depicted fittings, then the above fittings are examples of what has been specifically approved for use. Plastic screw-threaded components are prohibited.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Georg	Brand:	ELGEF	No current WSAA
	Fischer	Sizes:	DN25 – DN180	appraisal
		Joint Type:	Electrofusion	
	Iplex	Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	All with exception as per Note 2	
2	Philmac	Brand:	DURAFUSE	No current WSAA
		Sizes:	DN25 – DN180	appraisal
		Joint Type:	Mechanical/Compression	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	All with exception as per Note 2	
3	Plasson	Brand:	PLASSON (no brand name)	WSAA PA Report
		Sizes:	DN25 – DN180	1604
		Joint Type:	Electrofusion	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	All with exception as per Note 2	
4	Vinidex	Brand:	FRIATEC	WSAA PA Report
		Sizes:	DN25 – DN180	1515
		Joint Type:	Electrofusion	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	All with exception as per Note 2	
5	FusionPlast	Brand:	FUSAMATIC	WSAA PA Report
	Australia	Sizes:	DN25 – DN180	1127
		Joint Type:	Electrofusion	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	All with exception as per Note 2	

### 2.7 Polyethylene (PE) Electrofusion Fittings – Potable Water Network

### Limits of Use:

- Electrofusion fittings shall only be used for network renewal or repair projects under the direct control of Icon Water and shall not be used for the construction of new "Gifted Asset" sections of network. Only approved constructors who have delivery contracts directly with Icon Water shall be engaged for such work.
- 2. Polyethylene fittings with the threaded elements constructed of polyethylene, whether they be male threaded or female threaded, are not approved for use within the water supply network due to issues with stress relaxation and/or bending stresses which lead to leakage and/or failure at the threaded connection. All threaded components must be metallic (i.e. metal-to-metal fit-up). Metal-to-metal fit-up can be achieved using fittings such as transition adaptors (PE/Brass construction) which are connected to the polyethylene pipe using an electrofusion coupling.

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-208 and AS/NZS 4129.
- 2. Electrofusion couplers are not preferred. Ideally, they should only be used for final, in-trench closure joints if other jointing means are not practicable.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Hygrade Water	Brand: Material: Size: Type: Rating: Models:	HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000Epoxy powder coated Ductile IronDN63 – DN355Fully restrained for PEPN16Hawle Systems 2000 Fittings comprising:- Straight Coupling – Restrained- Long Radius Bend – Restrained- Tee (Flanged Take-Off) – Restrained- Tee (Coupling Take-Off) – Restrained- Flange Adaptor – Restrained- Wash-Out Bend (Flanged) - Restrained	WSAA PA 2304
2	Daemco	Brand: Material: Size: Type: Rating: Models:	XCEL         FBE coated Ductile Iron         DN63 – DN315         Fully restrained for PE         PN16         XCEL Fittings comprising:         -       Straight Coupling – Restrained         -       Flange Adaptor - Restrained	WSAA PA 1624
3	Reece Civil	Brand: Material: Size:	VICTAULIC "REFUSE TO FUSE" FBE coated Ductile Iron body SS316 gripping rings EPDM elastomers Fasteners zinc electroplated with fluoropolymer over-coat (Xylan 1424) Weathered steel (hardened) washers DN63 - DN180	WSAA PA 1706

### 2.8 Restrained DI Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Pipes – Potable Water Network

### Limits of Use:

1. Hawle Systems 2000 couplings, Daemco Xcel couplings and Victaulic "Refuse to Fuse" couplings shall only be installed on polyethylene pipes.

Victaulic Style 905

Fully restrained for PE

- 2. Mechanical couplings shall not be used for new construction unless specifically shown on Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 3. Hawle Systems 2000 valves are not approved for use. All valves in the potable water network shall be flanged-flanged connections.
- 4. Restrained ductile iron fittings for polyethylene pipes is suitable for SDR13.6 PE and SDR11 PE and this joint does not allow for any deflection.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-245, EN 12842 and AS/NZS 4020.

**PN16** 

Type: Rating:

Model:



### 2.9 Copper Tube – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	No limitation	Brand: Material: Sizes:	<b>KEMBLA</b> and any other brand which has Watermark certification and is also certified as conforming to AS 1432 Type B seamless copper tube DN15 – DN100 in "hard drawn" straight lengths DN15 and DN20 in "bendable" straight lengths	Not applicable
		Rating: Joint Type:	DN15 - DN25 in "annealed" coils Dependent upon DN - refer to General Note 2 Plain end, joined by press-fit or brazing	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Press-fit fittings shall be of the approved makes/models shown elsewhere in this document.
- 2. Brazed joints shall only be made using silver brazing alloy complying with alloy designation B4 of AS 1167.1 Table 2.
- 3. Water meter risers shall be constructed of hard drawn tube.

#### **General Notes:**

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-214, AS 1167.1, AS/NZS 4020, AS 3500.1 and AS 1432.
- 2. The Safe Working Pressure of seamless Type B copper tubes to AS 1432 (for temperatures ≤ 50°C) are as follows:
  - DN155,290 kPaDN203,970 kPaDN322,780 kPaDN402,300 kPaDN501,710 kPaDN651,370 kPaDN801,520 kPaDN1001,200 kPa

However, the rating of the system is limited by the lowest rated component (e.g. valve, flange, tube or fitting etc.)



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Tradelink	Brand:	VIEGA PROPRESS	No current WSAA
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN100	appraisal
		Joint Type:	Mechanical press-fit fitting	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	Copper alloy press-fit	
2	No	Brand:	<b>KEMBLA</b> and any other brand which has	No current WSAA
	limitation		Watermark certification and is also certified as	appraisal
			conforming to AS 3688.	
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN100	
		Joint Type:	Brazing	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	Capillary and DN high pressure	
3	No	Brand:	COPAMATE	No current WSAA
	limitation	Sizes:	DN50 – DN100	appraisal
		Joint Type:	Brazing	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	Flange Adaptor, Buried Flange Adaptor	
4	Reece Civil	Brand:	CONEX >B< PRESS FIT SYSTEM	No current WSAA
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN100	appraisal
		Joint Type:	Mechanical press-fit fitting with black EPDM	
			seals	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Fitting Types:	Copper alloy press-fit	

### 2.10 Fittings for Copper Pipe – Potable Water Network

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Copper tube and fittings shall only be used for property service (aka "mains-to-meter") applications, fire services, sewage pumping station RPZD applications and valve or flowmeter pit pilot or instrument tubing applications.
- 2. Brazed joints shall only be made using silver brazing alloy complying with alloy designation B4 of AS 1167.1 Table 2.
- 3. Mechanical press-fit joints utilising VIEGA PROPRESS fittings or CONEX >B< PRESS fittings shall only be made using three-point press tooling approved by their respective manufacturers. Some tooling may be used for both fittings as shown in the following table.

APPROVED TOOLING (3-point press system)	VIEGA PROPRESS	CONEX >B< PRESS
Romax Compact (Rothenberger)	Not Approved	Approved
Romax 3000 (Rothenberger)	Not Approved	Approved
Picco (Viega)	Approved	Approved
PT3-AH & 4B (Viega)	Approved	Approved
Ridgid RP340	Not Approved	Approved

### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 4020, AS 2129, AS 1167.1, AS 1566 and AS 3688.



### 2.11 Steel Cement Lined (SCL) Pressure Pipes – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Steel Mains	Brand: <b>SINTAKOTE</b> Sizes: DN100 – DN750 Rating: Application specific Joints: Application specific from a choice of: Sintajoint Rubber Ring Spherical Slip-In (Welded) Ball and Socket (Welded) Plain End Butt Joint (Welded) Butt Joint and Collar (Welded) Flanged to AS 4087 Internal Lining: Portland Cement <sup>(General Note 3)</sup> External Coating: Sintakote	WSAA PA 1818
2	Pipe Lining and Coating	Brand: No specific branding Sizes: DN100 – DN750 Rating: Application specific Joints: Application specific from a choice of: Plain End Butt Joint (Welded) Butt Joint and Collar (Welded) Flanged to AS 4087 Internal Lining: Portland Cement <sup>(General Note 3)</sup> External Coating: Fusionkote (Fusion Bonded Medium Density Polyethylene) or application specific in accordance with WSA 201 as amended by <i>STD-SPE-G-005</i> .	WSAA PA 1830

### Limits of Use:

- 1. SCL pressure pipes are designed specifically for a particular application rather than being an "offthe-shelf" product. Icon Water may select their own approved designers (from the Icon Water Design Panel) should SCL pressure pipe be required for a particular project.
- 2. SCL pressure pipe shall only be specified for applications within the potable water network if an additional written approval is obtained from the Icon WaterTechnical Authority. Applications may include reservoir pipework or larger water pumping station pipework.
- 3. Sintalock rubber ring joints (Types 1 and 2) shall not be used unless an additional written approval is obtained from the Icon WaterTechnical Authority.

- 1. Fabricated fitting, flange and bolting options shall be designed to suit the pressure rating of the specific application.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 1579, AS 1281, AS/NZS 4020 and WSA PS-203.
- 3. Designers shall ensure that the correct internal cement mortar lining option is chosen to cater for the typical alkalinity levels of 10 40 mg/l in the raw water supply system and 30 50 mg/l in the potable water supply network. Internal seal coats are a mandatory requirement for pipe sizes up to and incuding DN300.



### 2.12 Resilient Seated Gate Valves – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Crevet	Brand:	AVK SERIES 570	WSAA PA 1703
	lplex	Sizes:	DN80 – DN750	Issue 9
	AVK	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Series 570	
2	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER	WSAA PA 06-09
	Valves &	Sizes:	DN80 – DN750	
	Actuators	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	RSGV (Stem cap), RSGVC/A-HW (H/wheel)	
3	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT INTERNATIONAL	WSAA PA 1511
	International	Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Stem cap	
			Bypass Valve (DN450 – DN600)	
4	Hygrade	Brand:	HAWLE-A and HAWLE-E3	WSAA PA 1904
	Water	Sizes:	DN80 - DN150	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN21	
		Models:	Hawle-A (Stem cap, DN80 – DN150)	
	D	Dural	Hawle-E3 (Stem cap, DN100 and DN150)	
5	Daemco	Brand: Sizes:	DAEMCO DN50 – DN300	WSAA PA 1517
		Connections: Rating:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16 PN16	
		Models:	Daemco (Stem cap, DN50 – DN300)	
6	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW	WSAA PA 1707
0	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	WSAAFA 1707
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	2570	
		ine dele.	2570-96 OS&Y (DN80 – DN300)	
7	Viadux	Brand:	DIMAX	WSAA PA 1925
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
	_	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DIMAX (Stem cap or handwheel)	
			DIMAX OS&Y (Rising stem type)	
8	Clover	Brand:	BETTA	WSAA PA 1121
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 Fig B5	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DN80 – DN300 Flange – Flange with stem	

### Limits of Use:

 <u>Water Network</u>: All gate valves sized DN80 and larger shall be anti-clockwise close and shall have flanged-flanged connections. DN50 and DN65 gate valves shall only be installed in (i) water meter pits and cabinets in mains-to-meter applications or (ii) in bypass lines and minor pipe runs such as those found in valve chambers. In such instances, these valves may have either flanged-flanged or threaded-threaded end connections as appropriate and may be clockwise close (if anti-clockwise close is unavailable).



- 2. Resilient seated gate valves shall not be selected for throttling applications or for any application involving high velocity flow or high wear rates where a metal seated valve would be a more appropriate choice (e.g. scouring applications).
- 3. Extension spindles, hand wheels, gearboxes or electric actuators to be fitted in-conjunction with or in-lieu of stem caps where applicable. The designer shall consider frequency of use, access limitations and actuation torque requirements when selecting such items. Extension spindles must comply with AS 2638.2 and WSA PS-262.
- 4. Directional arrows indicating the direction of opening/closing shall be shown at the point of operation of all valves. Refer to Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 5. For PN25 resilient seated gate valves each instance requires approval from the Technical Authority on a case-by-case basis. This means the specifications and the context of its application must be reviewed.

### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-260, WSA PS-262, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 2638.2.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW	WSAA PA 2048
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 Fig B5	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	2580	
2	AVK	Brand:	AVK	WSAA PA 2049
	AVK Flow	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
	Control	Connections:	Flange-Flange	
	lplex/Crevet		AS 4087 Fig B5	
			AS 4087 Fig B6	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN35	
		Models:	Series 580 (580/90, 580/92 and 580/93)	
3	Zetco	Brand:	ZETCO SERIES 1706	No current WSAA
	Viadux	Sizes:	DN50 and DN65	appraisal
		Connections:		
		Rating:	PN20	
		Models:	Zetco Bronze WaterMarked Gate Valve F&F	
4	Australian	Brand:	BRAEMAR T SERIES	No current WSAA
	Valve &	Sizes:	DN50 and DN65	appraisal
	Engineering	Connections:		
		Rating:	PN40 and PN20	
		Models:	Fig. T59 Bronze gate valve screwed (PN40)	
			Fig. T59M Bronze gate valve screwed (PN20)	
5	Dobbie	Brand:	DOBBIE	No current WSAA
	lplex/Crevet	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	appraisal
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	VGM16	

### 2.13 Metal Seated Gate Valves – Potable Water Network

### Limits of Use:

- <u>Water Network</u>: All gate valves sized DN80 and larger shall be anti-clockwise close and shall have flanged-flanged connections. DN50 and DN65 gate valves shall only be installed in (i) water meter pits and cabinets in mains-to-meter applications or (ii) in bypass lines and minor pipe runs such as those found in valve chambers. In such instances, these valves may have either flanged-flanged or threaded-threaded end connections as appropriate and may be clockwise close (if anti-clockwise close is unavailable).
- 2. Directional arrows indicating the direction of opening/closing shall be shown at the point of operation of all valves. Refer to Icon Water's standard drawings.
- Metal seated gate valves shall only be specified for (i) isolation within water meter pits and cabinets (ii) scour valve applications, and (iii) for pipelines of sizes DN600 and larger unless specified otherwise in Icon Water's standard drawings or water supply and sewerage standards.
- 4. Extension spindles, hand wheels, gearboxes or electric actuators to be fitted in-conjunction with or in-lieu of stem caps where applicable. The designer shall consider frequency of use, access limitations and actuation torque requirements when selecting such items. Extension spindles must comply with AS 2638.1 and WSA PS-262.
- 5. Bronze-bodied gate valves (i.e. Zetco and Braemar) shall only be installed in copper or galvanised steel piping systems.
- 6. Valves ≥DN375 shall have an integral bypass
- 7. Icon Water has experienced failures with metal seated gate valves and the press fit rings. For valves larger than DN300 Icon Water Technical Authority must be consulted.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-261, WSA PS-262, AS 1628, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 2638.1



### 2.14 Air Valves – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Ventomat	Brand:	VENTOMAT	No WSAA appraisal
	Australia	Sizes:	DN50 – DN150	
		Connections:	DN50: Threaded BSP or flanged	
			≥DN80: Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	RBX Series, RBXc Series	
2	Viadux	Brand:	BERMAD	WSAA PA 1614
		Sizes:	DN50 and DN80 only	
		Connections:	DN50: Threaded BSP	
			DN80: Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	C70-SP Combination Air Valve (fitted with	
			down outlet and drain valve)	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Ventomat air valves are approved for use in both urban and rural areas. Bermad air valves shall only be used when air valve chambers are required in urban areas and a Ventomat valve is unsuitable due to the larger overall size.
- 2. Bermad air valves are limited to sizes DN50 and DN80 only and shall be fitted with a drain outlet and drain valve.
- 3. When ordering Ventomat air valves, state "Icon Water Standard Build" so that the correct configuration is supplied.
- 4. All air valves shall have a test port of a minimum size DN15 complete with an isolation ball valve and test plug fitted.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-265, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 4956.



### 2.15 Butterfly Valves – Potable Water Network

	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER	WSAA PA 1519
	Valves &	Sizes:	DN50 – DN300	
	Actuators	Connections:	Lugged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	BFL (lugged, resilient seat, seal on body,	
			DN50 – DN300)	
2	Ebro	Brand:	EBRO	No WSAA appraisal
	Armaturen	Sizes:	DN50 – DN750	
	Pacific	Connections:	Lugged or double flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Z014-A (lugged, resilient seat, seal on body,	
			DN50 – DN600)	
			F012-A (double-flanged, vulcanised rubber,	
			seal on body, DN150 – DN750)	
			F012-K (double flanged, replaceable liner,	
			seal on body, resilient seat, DN100 –	
			DN750)	
-	Pentair	Brand:	KEYSTONE	No WSAA appraisal
	Valves &	Sizes:	DN100 – DN750	
	Controls	Connections:	Double flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Figure 631 (bi-directional, double flanged,	
	A) ///	David	resilient seat, seal on body)	
	AVK	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Sizes:	DN80 – DN500 Dauble flagged to AS 4087 DN46	
	lplex	Connections:	Double flanged to AS 4087 PN16 PN16	
		Rating: Models:	813/82 (double flanged, loose liner, resilient	
		Models.	seat, concentric, seal on body)	
5	Metaval	Brand:	VAG	No WSAA appraisal
J	Metavai	Sizes:	DN100 – DN750	
		Connections:	Double flanged to AS 4087 PN16 <sup>(General Note 2)</sup>	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	EKN H Series (double flanged, double	
			eccentric, seal on disc)	
6	Hygrade	Brand:	OZKAN	No WSAA appraisal
	Water	Sizes:	DN150 – DN750	
		Connections:	Double flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	WS Series (seal on disc)	
7	AVK Flow	Brand:	WOUTER WITZEL	No WSAA appraisal
	Control	Sizes:	DN50 – DN750	IND WORK applaisal
	AVK	Connections:	Double flanged and wafer-lugged to AS 4087	
_  '	/ \ V   \	Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	EVFS Series (double-flanged, seal on body)	
			EVUS Series (double-flanged, seal on body)	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Wafer-type butterfly valves are not to be used within the water network.
- Position indicators shall be fitted.
   Gearboxes to be installed on all valves of sizes larger than DN150. An additional position indicator shall be installed at the non-gearbox end.



4. Flow velocities shall be limited to a maximum of 3.5 m/s.

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-263, AS/NZS 4020, AS 4795.1 and AS 4795.2.
- 2. VAG EKN H Series butterfly valves have flanges drilled to EN1092. This drilling pattern is sufficiently compatible with AS 4087 PN16 in the approved size range for this valve. This valve can also be supplied with locking pins to obviate the need for double isolation in some circumstances. This variant may be used subject to an Icon Water Technical Authority project specific approval.



## 2.16 Non-Return Valves – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	AVK	Brand:	AVK SERIES 41	No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Sizes:	DN50 – DN600	
	lplex	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	41/25 (Swing check, resilient seat, DN50)	
			41/82 (Swing check, resilient seat, DN80 –	
			DN300)	
			41/36 (Swing check, metal seat, DN350 –	
			DN600)	
2	Dobbie	Brand:	DOBBIE	No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	
	lplex	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Dobbie metal seated swing check VSCM16	
3	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER (KARON)	WSAA PA1513
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN375	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	RSSC (Swing check, resilient seat, DN80 –	
			DN375)	
4	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW SWING CHECK	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN100 and DN150	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Swing Check (Swing check, resilient seat,	
			DN100 and DN150 )	
5	Metaval	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN200 - DN600 (SKR Series)	
		0	DN80 – DN300 (RETO-STOP)	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	SKR Series (Slanted seat tilting disc)	
6	Ebro	Brand:	RETO-STOP (Rubber-flap type) EBRO TDC SERIES	
0	Armaturen	Sizes:	DN150 - DN750	No WSAA appraisal
	Pacific	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
	Facilic			
		Rating: Models:	PN16 TDC 16 (Tilting disc)	
7	Crevet/Iplex	Brand:	DOBBIE	No WSAA appraisal
1	Creventhier	Sizes:	DOBBE DN80 - DN750	NU WORA appraisal
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	VSCM16 (Swing check, metal seat)	
			Coming chook, motal soary	
8	AVK Flow	Brand:	FAST CHECK	No WSAA appraisal
-	Control	Sizes:	DN50 - DN700	1
	AVK	Connections:	Wafer type for insertion between AS 4087	
			PN16 flanges	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	VCW Series (Nozzle check, anti-slam) (Note 4)	
			. , ,	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
9	Metaval	Brand: Sizes: Connections: Rating: Models:	GRAYLOC (OCEANEERING) DN25 – DN750 Flange-Flange ANSI/ASME CL150 CL150 Grayloc (Nozzle check, anti-slam) <sup>(Note 4)</sup>	No WSAA appraisal
10	Viadux Reece Civil	Brand: Sizes: Connections: Rating: Models:	DIMAX WAFER CHECK VALVE DN50 – DN300 Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16 PN16 5306	No WSAA appraisal. WaterMark certified: WM020013

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. All swing and tilting disc check valves shall be fitted with a lever and weight attachment unless shown otherwise on Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 2. Limit/proximity switches shall be fitted to swing and tilting disc check valves where indicated on Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 3. Rubber-flap type check valves shall only be used if swing check or tilting disc check valves are inappropriate for the application and written approval has been obtained from the Icon Water Technical Authority.
- 4. Nozzle check valves shall only be used when water hammer modelling shows that this valve type is mandatory for the application and/or written approval has been obtained from the Icon Water Technical Authority.
- 5. The swing check valve with lever and weight has two options of mounting arrangement (RHS and LHS) which shall be assessed and specified before placing the order.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-264, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 4794.



### 2.17 Ball Valves – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER WATERMARK BRASS	No WSAA appraisal
			BALL VALVE	
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN50	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP (Parallel)	
		Rating:	PN30 (DN15 – DN25)	
			PN25 (DN32 – DN50)	
		Model:	BRB061	
2	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER STAINLESS STEEL	No WSAA appraisal
			WATERMARK BALL VALVE	
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN100	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 2129 Table E	
			or	
			Threaded BSP F&F (for sizes ≤ DN80)	
		Rating:	ANSI Class 150 (equivalent to PN20)	
		Model:	SSRV2F (Flanged 2-piece)	
	7.1	Dura I	SSRV2 (Threaded 2-piece)	
3	Zetco	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
			STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVE F&F LOCKABLE	
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN80	
		Connections:		
		Rating:	Threaded BSP (Parallel) PN40	
		Model:	Series 4400	
4	Reece Civil	Brand:	DURA EAGLE WATERMARK CHROME-	No WSAA appraisal
4	Reece Civil	Dianu.	PLATED DZR BRASS BALL VALVE	NU WORA applaisai
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN50	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP (Parallel)	
		Rating:	PN20 and PN21	
		Model:	Product Codes: 1003880 through 1003885	
			Product Codes: 1003690 through 1003695	
			1 100000 through 100000	1

### Limits of Use:

- 1. The ball valves detailed above are not to be used for property service connections or any direct buried application. They are limited to use within water pumping stations, water sample points, air valve isolations and similar applications.
- 2. Threaded valves and pipe connections are limited to a maximum size of DN80 unless written approval is obtained from Icon Water.

- 1. Refer elsewhere in this document for ball valves specifically used for property service connections.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-274, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 4796.



## 2.18 Ball Valves for Property Service Connections – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Zetco	Brand:	ZETCO SERIES 6401 and 6402	No WSAA appraisal
	Viadux	Sizes:	DN20 and DN25	
	Reece Civil	Material:	DZR Brass	
		Connections:	Threaded x Compression (TOF Push)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Model 6401001, DN20 x DN25 (brass x poly)	
			Model 6401003, DN25 x DN32 (brass x poly)	
			Model 6402001, DN20 x DN25 (brass x poly)	
			Model 6402003, DN25 x DN32 (brass x poly)	
2	Zetco	Brand:	ZETCO SERIES 1245	No WSAA appraisal
	Viadux	Sizes:	DN20	
	Reece Civil	Material:	DZR Brass	
		Connections:	Threaded M&F	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Model 1245020, ball valve 90°, lockable	
3	Strongcast	Brand:	STRONGCAST "c" SERIES	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN20 and DN25	
		Material:	DZR Brass	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP (Brass) x Compression (Poly)	
			Threaded BSP (Brass) x Swivel Nut (Brass)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Model SC8243 Tapping Valve,	
			DN20 x PE25 (brass x poly)	
			Model NC7094 Straight Through Valve,	
			DN20 x PE25 (brass x poly)	
			Model b2520 Straight Through Female End,	
			DN20 F x DN20 swivel nut (brass x brass)	
4	Elster	Brand:	ELSTER	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN20 and DN25	
		Material:	DZR Brass	
		Connections:	Threaded – Threaded	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Water service ball valve, lockable	
			Water service ball valve 90°	
5	Viadux		pproved DN20 "mains-to-meter" kits for	No WSAA appraisal
	Reece Civil		nains-to-meter pipe runs. The kit comprises	
		. ,	ion valve (ii) water meter isolation valve, and	
			r with fitting to attach to polyethylene pipe and	
		meter isolation	valve. Refer to the graphic over-the-page.	
		Code ZZZE128		
	Deers Obdit	Code ZZZE660		
6	Reece Civil	Brand:	LOGI Valve (by Austworld Commodities)	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN20 – DN50	
		Material:	Brass	
		Connections:	Threaded – Threaded (F&F)	
		Rating:	PN25	
		Models:	LOGI Valve UWF Series Lever Handle	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
7	Reece Civil	Brand: Sizes: Material: Connections: Rating: Models:	LOGI Valve (by Austworld Commodities) DN25 and DN32 Brass Threaded x Compression PN16 WPE2025ML, DN20 x DN25 (brass x poly)	WSAA PA 1320
			WPE2532ML, DN25 x DN32 (brass x poly) WPE2025FL, DN20 x DN25 (brass x poly) WPE2532FL, DN25 x DN32 (brass x poly)	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. The use of plastic threaded components is not allowed within the water network. All threaded components must have a metal-to-metal (e.g. brass-to-brass or brass-bronze) fit-up.
- 2. Strongcast c8127 Right Angled Meter Tail Unions are approved for use in-conjunction with Strongcast ball valves.

### General Notes:

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-274, AS 5200 and AS 4796.
- 2. Refer to Section 2.6 for approved polyethylene-to-threaded brass fittings.



### Viadux DN20 mains-to-meter kit (polyethylene to copper)

(Note: The kit utilises the Zetco Series 1280 upstand with Zetco ball valves)



## 2.19 Automatic Control Valves – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Challenger	Brand:	CLA-VAL	No WSAA appraisal
	_	Sizes:	DN40 – DN450	
		Connections:	Flanged-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	CLA-VAL. Refer to Limits of Use Note 1	
2	Reece Civil	Brand:	TOMSON	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN20 and DN25	
		Connections:	BSP Female-Female	
		Rating:	PN20	
		Set Pressure:	Adjustable from 100 – 600 kPa	
		Models:	Straight Adjustable PRV	
			Model 9504091 (DN20) and 9504092 (DN25)	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. CLA-VAL automatic control valves and ancillary items (e.g. limit switches and solenoid valves) shall meet the requirements of Icon Water specification STD-SPE-M-003.
- 2. Tomson straight adjustable PRVs shall only be specified for use within locked cabinets, pits and enclosures.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-268.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	AVK	Brand:	AVK MODEL 30	No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Size:	DN80	
	Iplex	Connections:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
	Cadia	Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Model 30/00 spring hydrant	
2	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT INTERNATIONAL	WSAA PA 1510
	International	Size:	DN80	
		Connections:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
	Hygrade	Rating:	PN16	
	Water	Model:	Derwent spring hydrant	
3	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW	WSAA PA 1016
		Size:	DN80	
		Connections:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Sureflow spring hydrant	
4	Viadux	Brand:	DIMAX	WSAA PA 2058
	Reece Civil	Size:	DN80	
		Connections:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	DIMAX spring hydrant	
5	Clover	Brand:	BETTA	WSAA PA 1128
		Size:	DN80	
		Connections:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Betta DN80 spring hydrant	

## 2.20 Spring Hydrant Valves – Potable Water Network

#### Limits of Use:

1. DN80 is the only allowable size as per ACT Fire & Rescue requirements.

## General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-267, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 3952.



ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	All Valve	Brand:	CALEFFI 570 SERIES	No WSAA appraisal
	Industries	Size:	DN20, DN25 and DN50	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP	
		Rating:	PN10	
		Models:	Model No. 570 005 DN20 RPZD	
			Model No. 570 006 DN25 RPZD	
			Model No. 570 009 DN50 RPZD	
2	Cadia	Brand:	WATTS 009 SERIES	No WSAA appraisal
		Size:	DN20, DN25 and DN50	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP	
		Rating:	PN10	
		Models:	Cadia Part No. 79676 DN20 RPZ kit	
			Cadia Part No. 79675 DN25 RPZ kit	
			Cadia Part No. 79672 DN50 RPZ kit	
3	Reece Civil	Brand:	ZURN	No WSAA appraisal
		Size:	DN65 – DN250 <sup>Note 3</sup>	
		Connections:	Flanged to AS 2129 Table D or Table E	
		Rating:	PN12	
		Models:	Model 375	

- 1. The RPZDs listed above shall be purchased as a complete RPZD kit comprising dual check valve with tapping/test points, upstream and downstream isolation valves and y-strainer.
- 2. RPZDs shall be installed in accordance with AS 3500.1.
- 3. Where required, DN200 and DN250 RPZDs may be installed in lieu of a DN225 RPZD.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards: AS 3500.1, AS/NZS 2845.1 and AS/NZS 4020.



# 2.22 Repair Clamps (for Steel, DI and CI) – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Viadux	Brand:	WANG Tapped Offtake Repair Clamp	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN100 – DN400	
		Size – Branch:		
		Connection:	Threaded (female) BSP branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	K2, K3, K4, K5 and K10 model prefixes	
2	Viadux	Brand:	WANG Flanged Offtake Repair Clamp	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN100 – DN450	
		Size – Branch:	DN80 – DN300	
		Connection:	AS 4087 PN16 branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	K8, K10, K14 and K20 model prefixes	
3	Viadux	Brand:	WANG Stainless Steel Repair Clamp	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN50 – DN450	
		Size – Branch:		
		Connection:	Not applicable – repair to header only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	K2, K4, K10 model prefixes	
4	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT TYPE R Tapped Offtake Repair	WSAA PA 1833
	International		Clamp	
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN80 – DN300	
		Size – Branch:		
		Connection:	Threaded (female) BSP branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
5	AVK	Models: Brand:	Type R AVK REPAIR CLAMP	WSAA PA 1809
5		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	WOAR FA 1003
		Size - Mains:	DN50 - DN450	
		Size – Branch:		
		Connection:	Not applicable – repair to header only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	748-90	
6	AVK	Brand:	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH FLANGED	WSAA PA 1809
_			OFFTAKE	
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN100 – DN450	
		Size – Branch:	DN80 – DN300	
		Connection:	AS 4087 PN16 branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	748-91	
7	AVK	Brand:	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH THREADED OFFTAKE	WSAA PA 1809
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN100 – DN400	
		Size – Branch:		
		Connection:	Threaded (female) BSP branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	748-92	



- 1. Tapping of water mains for property service connections and repairs to existing mains shall only be undertaken by Icon Water maintenance personnel.
- 2. Clamps shall not be rotated after being assembled on the header pipe.
- 3. The repair clamps listed above are not to be used on polyethylene or PVC-O pipes.
- 4. Repair clamps are only designed for repairs to existing pipes with minor cracks, holes or splits and are not to be used for large splits, separated pipes, misaligned pipes or for pipe-joining.

#### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-310, WSA PS-313, AS/NZS 4020 and AS 4181.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Stauff Corp.	Brand:	TEEKAY PLASTLOCK COUPLING	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
	Hydraulic	Size:	DN40 – DN150	
	Doctors	Type:	Restrained for PE only	
		Rating:	Up to PN16 (size dependent)	
		Additional:	c/w 2 x SS inserts per coupling	
		Models:	TEEKAY Plastlock Pipe Coupling	
2	Reece Civil	Brand:	VICTAULIC "REFUSE TO FUSE"	WSAA PA 1706
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron body	
			SS316 gripping rings	
			EPDM elastomers	
			Fasteners zinc electroplated with	
			fluoropolymer over-coat (Xylan 1424)	
			Weathered steel (hardened) washers	
		Size:	DN63 - DN180	
		Type:	Fully restrained for PE	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Victaulic Style 905 Coupling	

## 2.23 Repair Clamps (for PVC-O and PE) – Potable Water Network

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Teekay Plastlock couplings shall be used as a slip coupling when a section of polyethylene pipe requires cutting out and replacing. Two couplings are required (i.e. one at each end of the new section). Do not use Teekay Plastlock coupling for PVC-O.
- 2. Do not use Victaulic "Refuse to Fuse" couplings for PVC-O.
- 3. Refer to the manufacturer's datasheets for pressure ratings (based on size) before purchasing.
- 4. Repair clamps/couplings shall not be used for new construction unless specifically shown on lcon Water's standard drawings.

- 1. There are no repair <u>clamps</u> currently approved for PVC-O pipes. Manufacturers and suppliers are welcome to submit applications for such products to be included in the approved list.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-245, EN 12842 and AS/NZS 4020.



# 2.24 Mechanical Couplings and Dismantling Joints – Potable Water Network

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
Disma	antling Joints			
1	Vinidex	Brand:	VIKING JOHNSON DISMANTLING JOINTS	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Rilsan Nylon 11 coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN50 – DN600	
		Type:	Flange-Flange (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Viking Johnson 59XXX Series - thrust type	
			(e.g. 59580 = DN80)	
2	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW DISMANTLING JOINTS	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Polymeric coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN100 – DN750	
		Type:	Flange-Flange (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Sureflow – thrust type	
3	AVK	Brand:	AVK	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Polymeric coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN100 – DN750	
		Type:	Flange-Flange (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	AVK Series FD10 and 265 – thrust type	
4	Steelmains	Brand:	STEELMAINS	WSAA PA 2056
		Material:	Polymeric coated carbon steel	
		Size:	DN100 – DN750	
		Type:	Sandwiched between flanges (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Compact Dismantling Joint	
Gibau	It-style coupli	ngs		
5	AVK	Brand:	AVK SERIES 601 & 602	WSAA PA 1502
	Crevet	Material:	Polymeric coated Ductile Iron or 316SS	
	lplex	Size:	DN100 – DN400	
	Cadia	Type:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Series 601 Universal Unrestrained Coupling	
			Series 602 Unrestrained Stepped Coupling	
6	AVK	Brand:	AVK FABRICATED STRAIGHT COUPLING	No WSAA appraisal
			SERIES 258	
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN300 – DN600	
		Type:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	258/30	
7	Viadux	Brand:	WANG VARIGIB	No WSAA appraisal
	Cadia	Material:	Polymeric coated DI or 316SS	
		Size:	DN80 – DN600	
		Type:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	VariGIB Unrestrained Coupling	
8	Hygrade	Brand:	HAWLE SYNOFLEX	WSAA PA 1208
	Water	Material:	Epoxy powder coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN100 – DN300	
		Type:	Restrained for CI, DI, steel, PVC and PE	
		Rating:	PN16	
	1	Models:	Hawle Synoflex Coupling Model 7974	
			Hawle Synoflex Flanged Adapter Model 7994	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
9	Deks	Brand:	DEKS FLEXI-GIB GIBAULT	WSAA PA 12/04
	Industries	Material:	316SS with DI end rings	
		Size:	DN80 – DN600	
		Туре:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DGB Long Series	
10	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT	WSAA PA 1908
	Industries	Material:	316SS with DI end rings	
		Size:	DN100 – DN250	
		Type:	Unrestrained, short and long barrel types	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DERWENT COUPLING KJC Series	
Coup	lings suitable f		pe (in lieu of butt-fusion welding or electrofu	sion welding)
11	Hygrade	Brand:	HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000	WSAA PA 2304
	Water	Material:	Epoxy powder coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN63 – DN355	
		Туре:	Fully restrained for use with PE only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Hawle Systems 2000 Straight Coupling	
12	Daemco	Brand:	XCEL	WSAA PA 1624
12		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN63 – DN315	
		Type: Poting:	Fully restrained for use with PE only PN16	
		Rating:		
40	L hanne i stri	Models:	XCEL Straight Coupling	
13	Hygrade	Brand:		WSAA PA 1208
	Water	Details:	Refer to Item 8 on previous page.	
14	Stauff Corp.	Brand:	TEEKAY PLASTLOCK COUPLING	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
	Hydraulic	Size:	DN40 – DN150	
	Doctors	Туре:	Restrained for PE only	
		Rating:	Up to PN16 (size dependent)	
		Additional:	c/w 2 x SS inserts per coupling	
		Models:	TEEKAY Plastlock Pipe Coupling	
15	Reece Civil	Brand:	VICTAULIC "REFUSE TO FUSE"	WSAA PA 1706
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron body	
			SS316 gripping rings	
			EPDM elastomers	
			Fasteners zinc electroplated with	
			fluoropolymer over-coat (Xylan 1424)	
			Weathered steel (hardened) washers	
		Size:	DN63 - DN180	
		Туре:	Fully restrained for PE	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Victaulic Style 905 Coupling	
Coup	lings - other		······· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
16	Vinidex	Brand:	STRAUB	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316SS with EPDM sealing sleeves	
		Size:	DN25 – DN200	
		Type:	Unrestrained and restrained for CI, DI and	
		1,900.	stainless steel only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:		
			STRAUB-FLEX, STRAUB OPEN-FLEX, STRAUB-GRIP L and STRAUB METAL	
			GRIP / GRIP L	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
17	Stauff Corp.	Brand:	TEEKAY	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
	Hydraulic	Size:	DN63 – DN150	
	Doctors	Туре:	Unrestrained and restrained for DI, CI, GRP and steel only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	AXIFLEX, AXILOCK-S and AXILOCK	

- 1. AVK, Deks, Derwent and Wang <u>unrestrained</u> mechanical couplings are only suitable for CI, DI, steel, PVC-U, PVC-M and PVC-O pipes. They shall not be installed on polyethylene pipes.
- 2. Straub mechanical couplings are only suitable for CI, DI and steel, pipes. They shall not be installed on polyethylene or PVC pipes.
- 3. Teekay Axiflex, Axilock-S and Axilock mechanical couplings are only suitable for CI, DI, GRP and steel pipes and shall not be installed on polyethylene or PVC pipes.
- 4. Hawle Systems 2000 couplings, Daemco Xcel couplings, Teekay Plastlock couplings and Victaulic Refuse to Fuse couplings shall only be installed on polyethylene pipes (i.e. network renewals projects or "gifted assets" that have had an additional written approval for polyethylene to be used by the Icon Water Technical Authority).
- 5. Mechanical couplings shall not be used for new construction unless specifically shown on lcon Water's standard drawings. Dismantling joints shall be specified for new construction where it is likely that valves will require easier removal for maintenance (e.g. within valve chambers and pump station buildings).
- 6. Straub-Flex, Straub Open-Flex, Teekay Axilock-S and Teekay Axiflex couplings shall only be installed in conjunction with tie-rods for axial restraint in above-ground installations as shown in the Icon Water suite of standard drawings.

#### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-245, WSA PS-270, WSA PS-284, AS/NZS 4020, AS/NZS 4998 and EN 12842.



## 2.25 Tapping Saddles – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Viadux	Brand: Material: Size - Mains: Size – Branch:	WANG RIGI-TAP TAPPING SADDLE 316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket DN225 – DN400 DN20 – DN50	No WSAA appraisal
		Connection: Rating: Model:	Threaded (female) BSP branch connection PN16 KT4	
2	Viadux	Brand: Material: Size - Mains: Size – Branch: Connection: Rating: Model:	WANG FLEXI-TAP TAPPING SADDLE 316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket DN225 – DN375 DN20 – DN50 Threaded (female) BSP branch connection PN16 KTFS4	No WSAA appraisal
3	Hygrade Water	Brand: Material: Size - Mains: Size – Branch: Connection: Rating: Model:	HAWLE HAKU PIPE SADDLE – THREADED OFFTAKE Epoxy powder coated DI DN125 – DN315 (PE100 mains only) DN25 – DN50 Threaded (female) BSP branch connection PN16 AWM15	WSAA PA 1206
4	Hygrade Water	Brand: Material: Size - Mains: Size – Branch: Connection: Rating: Model:	HAWLE HAKU PIPE SADDLE – FLANGED OFFTAKE Epoxy powder coated DI DN180 – DN315 (PE100 mains only) DN80 – DN100 Threaded (female) BSP branch connection PN16 AWM14	WSAA PA 1206
5	Reece Tradelink Cadia Plumbing Plus Group	Brand: Material: Size - Mains: Size – Branch: Connection: Rating: Model:	VIEGA GEOPRESS TAPPING VALVE Plyamide-GF, Silicon-bronze DN63, DN125 and DN180 (PE100 SDR11 mains only) DN25 – DN63 Press connection with Geopress connection pieces PN16 (SDR11) 9690 TW	WSAA PA 1811

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Tapping of water mains for property service connections and repairs to existing mains shall only be undertaken by Icon Water maintenance personnel. Asbestos pipes shall not be directly tapped.
- 2. Only approved pre-tapped connectors (e.g. Ready Tap) which are shown elsewhere in this document shall be used for new mains construction. The tapping saddles listed above shall only be used when additional/replacement property service connections are required to be installed into an existing main.
- 3. Clamps shall not be rotated after being assembled on the header pipe.
- 4. Wang Rigi-Tap tapping saddles are not suitable for PVC or PE pipes. The pipe must be classed as being "rigid" (e.g. steel, CI or DI).
- 5. Wang Flexi-Tap tapping saddles shall only be used on PVC-U, PVC-M and PVC-O mains pipes. They are not approved for mains constructed of any other material.
- 6. Wang stainless steel repair clamps with either threaded or flanged offtakes (shown elsewhere in this document) may also be used for creating additional/replacement tapping connections in existing



mains (by Icon Water maintenance personnel only) but shall not be used for new mains construction.

- 7. Hawle Haku pipe saddles shall only be installed on polyethylene (PE100) mains as part of network renewals work or when additional written approval from the Icon Water Technical Authority has been obtained for "gifted assets".
- 8. VIEGA GEOPRESS TAPPING VALVES shall only be installed on polyethylene (PE100 SDR11 PN16) mains and the tapping valve consists of a tapping band with an internal valve and a cutter that allows under pressure tapping. For Geopress fittings, a press gun and a pinch jaw and Viega Geopress K press rings are required.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-310, WSA PS-327 and AS/NZS 4129 and AS/NZS 4793.



## 2.26 Water Meters – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Elster	Brand:	ELSTER V100	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN20, DN25, DN32 and DN40	
		Connection:	Threaded (female) BSP for DN20 and DN25	
			Flange, 2 bolt type, for DN32 and DN40	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	DN20, c/w integrated dual check valve	
			DN25, c/w integrated single check valve	
			DN32, c/w integrated single check valve	
			DN40, c/w integrated single check valve	
2	Elster	Brand:	ELSTER V300	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN50	
		Connection:	Flange, 2 bolt type	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	DN50 (without any integrated check valve)	
3	Elster	Brand:	ELSTER C4000 COMBINATION METER	No WSAA appraisal
		0:	KENT C4200 COMBINATION METER	
		Sizes:	DN50/20, DN80/20 and DN100/20 (C4000)	
		Composition	DN150/32 (C4200)	
		Connection:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16 PN16	
		Rating: Model:	Elster C4000 Combination Meter	
		woder.	Kent C4200 Combination Meter	
4	Elster	Brand:	H5000 WOLTMANN METER	No WSAA appraisal
4	LISIEI	Sizes:	DN50, DN80, DN100 and DN150	NU WORA applaisai
		Connection:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Elster H5000 Woltmann Meter	
6	Sensus	Brand:	SENSUS MEISTREAM PLUS	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN50, DN80, DN100 and DN150	
		Connection:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Meistream Plus, DN50 – DN150	
7	Sensus	Brand:	SENSUS MEITWIN COMPOUND METER	No WSAA appraisal
			SENSUS WPVD 150 COMPOUND METER	
		Sizes:	DN50/20, DN80/20, DN100/20 (MEITWIN)	
			DN150/32 (WPVD)	
		Connection:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Sensus Meitwin Compound Meter	
			Sensus WPVD 150 Compound Meter	

#### Limits of Use:

 With the exception of Elster V100 and V300 water meters (which don't require minimum straight lengths), the minimum straight pipe length upstream and downstream of water meters sized DN50 and larger (excluding Elster Kent C4200 combination meters) shall be 5D and 3D respectively (where D = nominal pipe diameter). The straight pipe lengths shall be free of fittings (e.g. bends, tees, reducers) and valves. Elster Kent C4200 combination meters require a minimum straight length of pipe upstream of the meter of 10D.

- 1. Water meters shall be purchased from Icon Water's Mitchell facility located at 12 Hoskins Street, Mitchell, ACT.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 2345, AS 3565.1, AS 3561.1 and AS/NZS 4020.
- 3. Refer to STD-SPE-M-006 for the water meter sizing schedule.



## 2.27 Dirt Boxes – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Bermad	Brand:	SENSUS WP-F	No WSAA appraisal
	Sensus	Material:	Powder coated CI with stainless steel sieve	
		Sizes:	DN40 – DN200	
		Connection:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	WP-F dynamic protection filter	
2	Elster	Brand:	ELSTER KENT H4010	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Powder coated CI with stainless steel sieve	
		Sizes:	DN50, DN80, DN100 and DN150	
		Connection:	Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	H4010 in-line strainer	

#### Limits of Use:

1. Dirt boxes shall be provided upstream of all Woltmann (aka "Helix") type water meters sized DN50 and larger. Other water meter types do not require an upstream dirt box.

#### **General Notes:**

1. No relevant WSA product specification applies to dirt boxes.



## 2.28 Centrifugal Pumps – Potable Water Network

Centrifugal pumps for the potable water network shall be installed in dedicated pump stations. During the design of a water pumping station, the designer shall look at options for the type of pump required based on the duty. For example, depending upon the head and flow requirements, axial split casing pumps may be the more suitable choice when compared to horizontal end-suction centrifugal pumps. In all cases, the final selection of pump (i.e. make, model, size and type) shall be at the discretion of lcon Water based on detailed (and fully priced) submissions from each manufacturer/supplier.

The manufacturers/suppliers tabulated below are pre-approved for tendering purposes. Designers may nominate other potential suppliers/manufacturers for review and inclusion in the tendering process.

Item	Supplier/Manufacturer	Products/Applications	Appraisals
1	Flowserve	Centrifugal water pumps	N/A
2	Grundfos		
3	KSB		
4	Sulzer		
5	Xylem		
6	Caprari		

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Pumps shall only be installed in dedicated water pumping stations.
- 2. The final selection of the pump make, model and size shall be at the discretion of Icon Water.
- 3. Soft starters shall be used by default rather than DOL. Otherwise, for motor sizes > 7.5 kW, soft starters or variable speed drives shall be used with the final selection dependent upon whether a wide duty range (or flow matching etc.) is required.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS 403, WSA PS 404, WSA 130 and WSA 131.



## 2.29 Scour Chambers – Potable Water Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Civilmart	Brand:	CIVILMART GROUP	No WSAA appraisal
	Group	Material:	Pre-cast reinforced concrete	
		Sizes:	DN1200 and DN1500	
		Configurations:	As per Icon Water standard drawings	
		Ancillaries:	DN600 access covers (Class B and Class D)	
			to Icon Water standard drawings	
2	Premier	Brand:	PREMIER PRECAST	No WSAA appraisal
	Precast	Material:	Pre-cast reinforced concrete	
		Sizes:	DN1200 and DN1500	
		Configurations:	As per Icon Water standard drawings	
		Ancillaries:	DN600 access covers (Class B and Class D)	
			to Icon Water standard drawings	
3	Humes	Brand:	HUMES	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Pre-cast reinforced concrete	
		Sizes:	DN1200 and DN1500	
		Configurations:	As per Icon Water standard drawings	
		Ancillaries:	DN600 access covers (Class B and Class D)	
			to Icon Water standard drawings	

#### Limits of Use:

1. All scour chambers shall be in full compliance with WSA-03 (as amended by Icon Water) and the Icon Water suite of standard drawings.

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-323 shall be used in lieu of any other applicable WSA product specification currently being available.
- 2. Icon Water has updated Capital Precast products to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group) to align with the new ownership structure that was formally communicated to Icon Water with a letter dated 24/05/2024.



## 2.30 Storage Tanks and Reservoirs – Potable Water Network

There are currently no storage tank manufacturers or suppliers, other than bolted (panel) tank and polyethylene tank suppliers, approved for the potable water network. Manufacturers and suppliers of other tank types are welcome to submit applications for such products to be included in the approved list.

Larger reservoirs will typically be of cast in-situ reinforced concrete construction or welded steel construction (with an appropriate liner) and will be selected via a formal quotation or tender process.

Should a tank or reservoir be required, Icon Water shall provide details specific for the application/project as part of (i) a formal tendering process (for projects directly controlled by Icon Water) or (ii) initial concept level discussions (for "Major Works Complex" gifted assets provided by Developers).

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals					
Boltec	Bolted Steel Panel Tanks							
1	Kingspan	Material/Type: Sizes:	<b>PERMASTORE and RHINO (COMMERCIAL)</b> Glass-fused-to-steel (Permastore) Polyethylene lined steel (Rhino Commercial) Various As per <i>STD-SPE-S-001</i> and Icon Water project specific documentation	No WSAA appraisal				
2	Tasman Tank Co.	Brand: Material/Type: Sizes: Requirements:	Bolted Stainless Steel Tank (Series TS700- SS) Fusion Bonded Tank (Series FBE) Various As per <i>STD-SPE-S-001</i> and Icon Water	No WSAA appraisal				
			project specific documentation					
3	Hunt Engineering (Tank Industries)	Brand: Material/Type: Sizes: Requirements:	<b>TANK INDUSTRIES</b> Bolted Galvanised Liner Tank (L Series) Various As per <i>STD-SPE-S-001</i> and Icon Water project specific documentation	No WSAA appraisal				
4	Pioneer Water Tanks	Brand: Material/Type: Sizes: Requirements:	<b>PIONEER</b> Glass-fused-to-steel Lined steel (Commercial/Industrial Range) Various As per <i>STD-SPE-S-001</i> and Icon Water project specific documentation	No WSAA appraisal				
Polyet	thylene Tanks							
5	Bushmans Industrial	Brand: Material/Type: Sizes: Requirements:	BUSHMANS INDUSTRIAL Polyethylene Various As per <i>STD-SPE-S-001</i> and Icon Water project specific documentation	No WSAA appraisal				

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Polyethylene tanks shall only be used as a temporary (e.g. emergency) storage measure.
- 2. Tanks are to be of "industrial" duty rather than "rural" or "commercial" duty from the above-listed suppliers/manufacturers.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 4766, AS/NZS 4020.

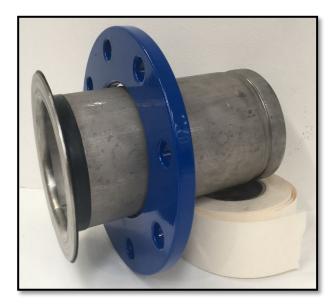


Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	CTS	Brand: Material: Sizes: Connection: Rating: Model:	CTS Flanged Pipe Spool SCHED 10S Stainless Steel 316/316L pipe Powder coated steel flanges with EPDM insulator DN65 – DN200 AS 2129 Table E flanges 1400 kPa Not applicable – fabricated to order	No WSAA appraisal

- 1. Approved for use in pits and enclosures for water meters, fire service lines, RPZDs and pressure reducing valve stations.
- 2. Stainless steel pipe must be WaterMark approved for use with potable water.
- 3. Flange bolting to be hot-dipped galvanised property class 4.6.

#### General Notes:

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 4020.
- 2. The spools listed above are proprietary products from the listed manufacturer/supplier. Nonproprietary products may continue to be used in accordance with Icon Water's design and construction standards (e.g. flange class DICL, SCHED40S stainless steel 316/316L etc.)





**CTS Flanged Pipe Spools – Pre-fabricated** (SS316 SCHED 10S pipe and powder coated carbon steel flanges with EPDM insulators)



ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Various	Brand: Material: Sizes: Connection: Rating: Range: Units: Models:	FLOYD Stainless steel 63, 100 and 150 3/8" (DN10) and ½" (DN15) BSPT Application specific Application specific ASG General Purpose PBX Industrial/Heavy-Duty	No WSAA appraisal
2	Various	Brand: Material: Sizes: Connection: Rating: Range: Units: Models:	WIKA Stainless steel 100 and 160 ½" (DN15) BSPT Application specific Application specific 233.30 233.50 433.50 (diaphragm type)	No WSAA appraisal

## 2.32 Pressure Gauges – Potable Water Network

#### Limits of Use:

1. All pressure gauges shall be liquid-filled unless noted otherwise on Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 1349



## 2.33 Chemical Dosing Units – Potable Water Network

Chemical dosing units (CDUs) for the potable water network shall be installed within water pumping stations and reservoir facilities.

The manufacturers/suppliers tabulated below are pre-approved for tendering purposes when CDUs are required to be installed in a dedicated building. It is Icon Water's preference in such instances that the CDU designer/supplier also designs/supplies the CDU building and factory acceptance tests, the installation off-site prior to transporting the complete building (including the CDU) to the site and craning it into position. Designers may nominate other potential suppliers/manufacturers for review and inclusion in the tendering process.

Item	Supplier/Manufacturer	Products/Applications	Appraisals
1	deMaher	Chemical dosing units	N/A
2	lxom		

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Chemical dosing units shall only be installed in fully secured facilities.
- 2. The final selection of chemical dosing unit manufacturer/supplier (or whether a chemical dosing unit is required at all) shall be at the discretion of Icon Water.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: No relevant standards or specifications.



## 2.34 Ventilation – Water Service Reservoir

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Airocle	Brand: Material: Type: Operation: Models: Sizes:	AIROCLE 4 SERIES RIDGE AND SLOPE VENTILATOR Aluminimum 5005H34 or Colorbond Ultra Natural ridge (RV) and slope (SV) ventilator Static 4RV/SV.1530, 4RV/SV.2030, 4RV/SV.3030 1500 mm (W) x 3000 mm (L), 2000 mm (W) x 3000 mm (L) and 3000 mm (W) x 3000 mm (L)	No WSAA appraisal

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Airocle 4 Series RV and SV ventilators shall only be designed for installation at newly installed reservoir roofs, either as part of Icon Water roof replacement program or newly built reservoir. The supporting purlin design must be discussed with the manufacturer before finalsing the design.
- 2. The product shall be used with an aperture mesh size of 4.18 mm. A written approval from the Technical Authority will be required where the mesh size exceeds this limit.
- 3. Icon Water requires a ventilation assessment and sizing to be carried out as part of the design process determining the appropriate dimenisons for both the exhaust and inlet vents.
- 4. Dissimilar metals shall not be specified when selecting ventilation materials.
- 5. The installation shall follow the "Airocle 4 Series High Capacity Installation Instructions".



Airocle 4 Series roof ventilator (Source: Airocle)



# 2.35 Water Sub-meter Box Kit for Inground Installation – Potable Water Network

	Product		Appraisals
All Valve	Brand:	ALL VALVE INGROUND WATER	No WSAA appraisal
		METER KIT	
	Sizes:	DN20	
	Material:	HDPE/Brass/Copper	
	Connections:	BSP x flat face meter union	
	Rating:	PN16	
	Models:	AVMB-2BSPN/BP	
-meter inground	box kit comprise	es of three main components	
All Valve	Product:	BALL VALVE	WSAA PA1927
	Brand:	AIRAGA	
	Sizes:	DN20	
	Material:	Brass	
	Connections:	BSP x flat face meter union	
	Rating:	PN16	
	Models:	019400507R1	
All Valve	Product:	METER BOX	No WSAA appraisal
	Brand:	DRAPER	
	Sizes:	DN20 (445L * 288W * 320D)	
	Material:	High Density Polythene	
	Connections:	N/Ă	
	Rating:	Class A	
	Models:	DRA20-1-78-SBK	
All Valve	Product:	METER SPACER	No WSAA appraisal
	Brand:	THOMAS GOODEN FOUNDRY	
	Sizes:	DN20	
	Material:	Copper	
	Connections:	••	
		-	
	Rating:	PN16	
	Models:	BP20S-H6	
Supplier	Product		Appraisals
Strongcast	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
-			WSAA PA 2024
Stiongcast			Issue 5
		DN20	15500 5
	Material:	Brass	
	Connections:	BSP x flat face meter union	
	Rating:	PN16	
	Models:	B2520	
Strongcast	Product:	METER BOX	No WSAA appraisal
	Brand:	STRONGCAST	
	Sizes:	DN20 (427L * 267W * 316D)	
	Material:	High Density Polyethylene	
	Connections:	N/Ă	
	Connections: Rating:	N/A Class A	
	Connections:	N/Ă	
	All Valve All Valve All Valve All Valve All Valve Strongcast Strongcast Strongcast	Connections: Rating: Models:o-meter inground box kit compriseAll ValveProduct: Brand: Sizes: Material: Connections: 	Connections:       BSP x flat face meter union         Rating:       PN16         Models:       AVMB-2BSPN/BP         o-meter inground box kit comprises of three main components         All Valve       Product:       BALL VALVE         Brand:       AIRAGA         Sizes:       DN20         Material:       Brass         Connections:       BSP x flat face meter union         Rating:       PN16         Models:       019400507R1         All Valve       Product:         Brand:       DRAPER         Sizes:       DN20 (445L * 288W * 320D)         Material:       High Density Polythene         Connections:       N/A         Rating:       Class A         Models:       DRA20-1-78-SBK         All Valve       Product:       METER SPACER         Brand:       THOMAS GOODEN FOUNDRY         Sizes:       DN20         Material:       Copper         Connections:       Ball joint meter thread Threaded BSP         (Brass) x Swivel Nut (Brass)       Rating:         Rating:       PN16         Models:       BP20S-H6         Supplier       Product:         Sizes:



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
2.3	Strongcast	Product:	METER SPACER	No WSAA appraisal
	Ŭ	Brand:	STRONGCAST	
		Sizes:	DN20	
		Material:	Composite	
		Connections:	Ball joint meter thread	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	SCPSNSW/S	

- 1. The use of plastic threaded components is not allowed within the water network. All threaded components must have a metal-to-metal fit-up.
- 2. The installation must ensure that ball valve unions are not overtightened. The appropriate tightening is defined as hand tight plus a quarter to a half turn with a spanner. Overtightening can lead to damage of the rubber washer and may result in a noticeable reduction in water service's flow rate. Conversely, not tightening sufficiently can result in leakage. Note that Icon Water is not responsible for any leakage issues downstream of the master meter.

#### General Notes:

- 1. This approval for the ball valves is valid until January 2026 and the ball valve must have lead-free approval from 2026 onwards. This approval will no longer be valid if this certification cannot be provided.
- 2. Icon Water is currently reviewing the use of ball joints in the metering services and are reviewing the use of nut and tail arrangement. Following the review of these options, Icon Water may consider switching to nut and tail joint type for these assets.



All Valve DN20 sub-meter box kit for inground installation (water meter not included)





Strongcast DN20 sub-meter box kit for inground installation (water meter not included)



# 2.36 Water Sub-meter Wall Bracket Kit for Cabinet Installation – Potable Water Network

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	All Valve	Brand:	ALL VALVE WALL BRACKET KIT	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN20	
		Material:	Brass / Stainless Steel / Copper	
		Connections:	BSP x flat face meter union	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	SMLIMSS-BP	
All valve sub	-meter wall brack	l (et kit comprises	of three main components	
1.1	All Valve	Product:	BALL VALVE	WSAA PA1927
		Brand:	AIRAGA	10,000,000
		Sizes:	DN20	
		Material:	Brass	
		Connections:		
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	019400507R1	
1.2	All Valve	Product:	BRACKET	No WSAA appraisal
1.2		Brand:	AIRAGA	
		Sizes:	Suit DN20 isolation valves	
		Material:	Stainless Steel	
		Connections:	N/A	
		Rating:	N/A	
		Models:	DI01SS/194	
1.3	All Valve	Product:	METER SPACER	No WSAA appraisal
1.5		Brand:	THOMAS GOODEN FOUNDRY	
		Sizes:	DN20	
		Material:	Copper Boll isint motor throad	
		Connections:	Ball joint meter thread	
		Rating: Models:	PN16 BP20S-H6	
Item	Supplier	Product	BF203-N0	Appraisals
2	Strongcast	Brand:	STRONGCAST WALL BRACKET	No WSAA appraisal
2	Oliongeast	Diana.	KIT	
		Sizes:	DN20	
		Material:	Brass / Stainless Steel / Copper /	
			Composite	
		Connections:	BSP x flat face meter union	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	SCMLIM20N	
			es of three main components	1
2.1	Strongcast	Product:	BALL VALVE	WSAA PA 2024
		Brand:	STRONGCAST	
		Sizes:	DN20	
		Material: Connections:	Brass BSP x flat face meter union	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	B2520	
2.2	Strongcost	Product:	BRACKET	No WSAA opprained
۷.۷	Strongcast	Brand:	STRONGCAST	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	Suit DN20 isolation valves	
		Material:	Stainless Steel / Composite	
		Connections:	N/A	
			· · · · ·	1
		Ratina:	N/A	
		Rating: Models:	N/A SCMLIM20	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
2.3	Strongcast	Product: Brand: Sizes: Material: Connections: Rating: Models:	METER SPACER STRONGCAST DN20 Copper Ball joint meter thread PN16 SCPSNSW/S	No WSAA appraisal

- 1. The use of plastic threaded components is not allowed within the water network. All threaded components must have a metal-to-metal fit-up.
- 2. The installation must ensure that ball valve unions are not overtightened. The appropriate tightening is defined as hand tight plus a quarter to a half turn with a spanner. Overtightening can lead to damage of the rubber washer and may result in a noticeable reduction in water service's flow rate. Conversely, not tightening sufficiently can result in leakage. Note that Icon Water is not responsible for any leakage issues downstream of the master meter.

- 1. This approval for the ball valves is valid until January 2026 and the ball valve must have lead-free approval from 2026 onwards. This approval will no longer be valid if this certification cannot be provided.
- 2. Icon Water is currently reviewing the use of ball joints in the metering services and are reviewing the use of nut and tail arrangement. Following the review of these options, Icon Water may consider switching to nut and tail joint type for these assets.



<This page left intentionally blank>



## **3 SEWERAGE NETWORK – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS**

The products and materials listed in Section 3 of this APL are approved for use within the sewerage network. This network also includes sewage pumping stations and rising (aka "pressure") mains.

The primary intent of this section is to provide a list of approved (hydraulic-related) products and materials which can be used for the asset types described within WSA 02 Gravity Sewerage Code of Australia (as amended by Icon Water in STD-SPE-G-011) and within WSA 04 Sewage Pumping Station Code of Australia (as amended by Icon Water in STD-SPE-G-010).

The following applicability table is relevant to the hydraulic-related products and materials listed in Section 3 of this APL:

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	No	Water Network (WAT)	No
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	No	Sewerage Network (SEW)	Yes
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	No	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	Yes
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	No	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	No
Reservoirs (RES)	No	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	No

For non-hydraulic products and materials approved for use within the sewerage network and sewerage pumping stations, refer to Sections 4 of this APL.



## 3.1 Ductile Iron Cement Lined (DICL) Pressure Pipes – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Crevet	Brand: XINAL 400+	WSAA PA 1611
	Iplex Pipelines	Sizes: DN100 – DN600	Issue 2
		Rating: PN35 and Flange Class	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: Calcium Aluminate Cement (CAC)	
		External Coating: Zinc with two part epoxy finish coat	
2	Viadux	Brands: DIMAX TYTONXTREME Z+	WSAA PA 1920
	Reece Civil	Sizes: DN100 – DN750	
		Rating: PN35 and FLCL (Flange Class)	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and Flanged to AS4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: Calcium Aluminate Cement (CAC)	
		External Coating: Zn/Al with two part epoxy finishing coat	
3	Clover	Brand: PAM INTEGRAL ZINALIUM	WSAA PA 1418
		Sizes: DN100 – DN600	
		Rating: PN3 and FLCL (Flange Class)	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: High Alumina Cement (HAC)	
	_	External Coating: Zn/AI with resin finish coat	
4	Crevet	Brand: <b>IRONTITE</b> (formerly known as " <b>Jindal SAW</b> ")	WSAA PA 1802
	Iplex Pipelines	Sizes: DN100 – DN600	
		Rating: PN35 and Flange Class	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ	
		Internal Lining: Calcium Aluminate Cement (CAC)	
_		External Coating: Zn/Al with red epoxy finish coat	
5	Vinidex	Brand: ZAP-HAC	WSAA PA 1605
		Sizes: DN100 – DN750	
		Rating: PN35 and Flange Class	
		Joints: SP-SO RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Internal Lining: High Alumina Cement (HAC)	
		External Coating: Zn/AI with blue epoxy finish coat	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the sewerage network. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains.
- 2. Polyethylene sleeving is not required for pipes with a Zn/Al external coating in-conjunction with an epoxy or synthetic resin finish coat if the soil resistivity along the pipeline alignment is greater than 500 Ohms.cm. If sleeving is required, only manufacturers/suppliers from the table above must be sourced from and the sleeving must be coloured cream.
- 3. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively Molybdenum-coated nuts shall be used.

- 1. Epoxy or resin finish coats are the approved external over-coating option.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 2280 and WSA PS-200.



# 3.2 Ductile Iron (DI) Fittings – Sewerage Network

ItemSupplierProduct1Crevet Iplex PipelinesBrands:CREVET (PN16 & PN35) CREVET SL (PN20) & NIBF (PN16) Sizes: DN80 – DN600 Rating: Joints:Rating: PN16, PN20 and PN35 Joints: Coating:PN16, PN20 and PN35 PN16 Coating:2Viadux Reece CivilBrands: Sizes: DN80 – DN600 Rating: Types:Brands: SUREFLOW Sizes: DN80 – DN600 Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges2Viadux Reece CivilBrands: Sizes: DN80 – DN600 Rating: Joints: RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 Coating:3VinidexBrands: Sures: Sizes: DN100 – DN150 Rating: Types:SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II Sizes: DN100 – DN150 Rating: PN16 and PN35 Joints:	Appraisals WSAA PA 1611 WSAA PA 1016 WSAA PA 06/11
Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16, PN20 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35       Joints:         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:         Sizes:       DN10 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16, PN20 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35       Joints:         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:         Sizes:       DN10 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Joints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16Coating:Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coatingTypes:Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flangesViaduxBrands:SUREFLOWReece CivilSizes:DN80 – DN600 Rating:Rating:PN16 and PN35 Joints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 Coating:Coating:Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating Types:Types:Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars 	
2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35       Joints:         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars         2       Viadux         Reece Civil       Sizes:         DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150       Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16       Rating:	
2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:         3       Vinidex       Brands:         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Image: Superior of the system       Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         Image: Superior of the system       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Image: Superior of the system       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Image: Superior of the system       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Image: Superior of the system       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         Image: Super link and Super link II       Sizes:         Image: Super link and Super link II       Sizes:         Image: Super link and PN35       Joints:         Image: Super link and PN35       Super link and PN35         Image: Super link and PN35       Joints:         Image: Super link and PN35       Super link and PN35         Image: Super link and PN35       Joints:         Image: Super link and PN35       Super link and PN35         Image: Super link and PN35       Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 </td <td></td>	
2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         2       Viadux       Brands:       DN80 – DN600         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         2       Viadux       Brands:       DN80 – DN600         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
2       Viadux       Brands:       SUREFLOW         Reece Civil       Sizes:       DN80 – DN600         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Reece CivilSizes:DN80 – DN600Rating:PN16 and PN35Joints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16Coating:Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coatingTypes:Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges3VinidexBrands:SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II Sizes:Sizes:DN100 – DN150 Rating:PN16 and PN35 Joints:AJoints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16         Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
Coating:       Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating         Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
Types:       Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars caps and blank flanges         Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
3       Vinidex       Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
caps and blank flanges         3       Vinidex         Brands:       SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II         Sizes:       DN100 – DN150         Rating:       PN16 and PN35         Joints:       RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
3VinidexBrands:SUPERLINK and SUPERLINK II3Sizes:DN100 – DN150Rating:PN16 and PN35Joints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
Sizes:DN100 - DN150Rating:PN16 and PN35Joints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	WSAA PA 06/11
Rating:PN16 and PN35Joints:RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Joints: RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Ŭ	
Coating: Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
or fusion bonded epoxy coating	
Types: Bends, tees, tapers, connectors	
and end caps	
4 Derwent Brands: DERWENT (TAS)	WSAA PA 10/03
International Sizes: DN80 – DN600	
Rating: PN16 and PN35	
Joints: RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Coating: Thermal bonded Rilsan/Nylon 11	
Types: Bends, tees, connectors, tapers,	
crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, collars	
5     Clover     Brands:     GALVIN "TRADITIONAL"	WSAA PA 1403
	WSAA PA 1403
GALVIN "LIGHTWEIGHT" Sizes: DN80 – DN300	
Rating: PN16	
Joints: RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Coating: Fusion bonded epoxy coating	
Types: Bends, tees, connectors and tapers	
Types. Denus, lees, connectors and tapers	
6 Hygrade Water Brands: GILLIES METALTECH "TRADITIONAL"	WSAA PA 1431
GILLIES METALTECH "LIGHTWEIGHT"	
Sizes: DN80 – DN150	
Rating: PN16	
Joints: RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
Coating: Thermal bonded polymeric coating	
Types: Bends, tees, connectors, tapers and	
hydrant risers	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
7	DAEMCO Reece Civil Viadux Iplex Pipelines	Brands: Sizes: Rating: Joints: Coating: Types:	DAEMCO (PN16 & PN35) DN80 – DN375 PN16 and PN35 RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 Thermal bonded polymeric coating Bends, tees, connectors, tapers and hydrant risers	WSAA PA 1805
8	AVK	Brand: Sizes: Rating: Joints: Coating: Types:	AVK DN80 – DN750 PN16 and PN35 RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 and PN35 Thermal bonded polymeric coating or fusion bonded epoxy coating Bends, tees, connectors, tapers, crosses, wyes, bell-mouths, caps, hydrant risers and blank flanges	WSAA PA 2204
9	Clover	Brands: Sizes: Rating: Joints: Coating: Types:	CLOVER DN80 – DN150 PN16 RRJ and flanged to AS 4087 PN16 Thermal bonded polymeric coating Bends, tees, connectors (excludes pre-tapped connectors), hydrant risers, flushing bends.	WSAA PA 1727

- 1. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel Grade 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts shall be used.
- For ductile iron elastomeic fittings, the maximum allowable joint deflection must be limited to 4 degrees for sizes ranging DN100 - DN300, 3 degrees for DN375 and 1.5 degrees for sizes larger than DN375. These limits must be adhered to ensure the integrity of the joints within the sewer network system.

- 1. Internal calcium aluminate cement mortar internal linings to AS/NZS 2280 provided by the abovelisted manufacturers are acceptable in lieu of thermal bonded polymeric coatings.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 2280 and WSA PS-201.



## 3.3 PVC-U Non-Pressure (DWV) Pipes – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Iplex Pipelines	Brand:	IPLEX PVC-U DWV	WSAA PA 1625
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN10 (for DN100)	
			SN8 (for DN150 – DN375)	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100 – DN300)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN375)	
2	Vinidex	Brand:	VINIDEX DWV SEWER PIPE RRJ	No WSAA appraisal
			VINIDEX DWV SEWER PIPE SCJ	
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN10 (for DN100)	
			SN8 (for DN150 – DN300)	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN150 – DN300)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN300)	
3	Viadux	Brand:	PLASPIPE DWV PIPE SYSTEMS	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN10 (for DN100)	
			SN8 (for DN150 – DN300)	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100 – DN300)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN375)	
4	Pipemakers	Brand:	PIPEMAKERS PVC-U DWV	WSAA PA 11/03
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN10 (for DN100)	
			SN8 (for DN150 – DN375)	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100 – DN225)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN300)	
5	Pipe King	Brand:	PIPE KING PVC-U DWV	WSAA PA 1522
	Reece Civil	Material:	PVC-U	
	Sthn Plumbing Plus	Sizes:	DN100 – DN225	
		Rating:	SN10 (for DN100)	
			SN8 (for DN150 – DN225)	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100, 150 and DN225)	
			RRJ (DN150 and DN225)	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the sewerage network. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains.
- 2. Only approved PVC-U DWV fittings shall be used for bends and tees etc.
- 3. PVC-U DWV shall not be used (i) for pressure applications such as sewage pump station rising mains (ii) where extreme ground movements are predicted (iii) where organic solvents are present in the surrounding soil, or (iv) within, nor up to 1 km downstream of industrial areas or hospitals.
- 4. All PVC-U DWV pipes laid on horizontal or vertical curvatures shall be solvent welded (i.e. SCJ).
- 5. Only solvent cement from the above-nominated suppliers shall be used.
- 6. Purchased lengths shall be 3.0 metres for all applications with the exception of DN100 SN10 SCJ sewer ties where 6.0 metre lengths are acceptable.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-230 and AS/NZS 1260.



## 3.4 PVC-U Non-Pressure (DWV) Fittings – Sewerage Network

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Iplex Pipelines	Brand:	IPLEX PVC-U DWV FITTINGS	WSAA PA 1625
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN8 minimum	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100 – DN300)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN375)	
2	Vinidex	Brand:	VINIDEX DWV SEWER FITTINGS RRJ	No WSAA appraisal
			VINIDEX DWV SEWER FITTINGS SCJ	
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN300	
		Rating:	SN8 minimum	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN150 – DN300)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN300)	
3	Viadux	Brand:	PLASPIPE DWV PIPE SYSTEMS	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN8 minimum	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100 – DN300)	
			RRJ (DN150 – DN375)	
4	Viadux	Brand:	FABFIT (HOLMAN)	WSAA PA 1301
		Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Rating:	SN6 (moulded); SN8 (fabricated)	
		Joints:	Fabricated (DN100 – DN375): SCJ	
			Fabricated (DN100 – DN375): RRJ	
	Discussion	Duri	Moulded (DN150 – DN300): SCJ	
5	Pipemakers	Brand:	PIPEMAKERS PVC-U DWV FITTINGS	WSAA PA 11/03
	Clover Pipelines	Material:	PVC-U	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN300	
		Rating: Joints:	SN8 minimum SCJ (DN100 – DN300)	
		Joints.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6	Dina King	Brand:	RRJ (DN150 – DN375) PIPE KING PVC-U DWV FITTINGS	WSAA PA 1522
0	Pipe King Reece Civil	Material:	PVC-U	WOAA FA 1922
	Sthn Plumbing Plus	Sizes:	DN100 – DN225	
		Rating:	SN6 minimum	
		Joints:	SCJ (DN100, 150 – DN225)	
		00000	RRJ (DN150 and DN225)	
7	Plastec	Brand:	PLASTEC FLEXITEC	WaterMark approval
'		Material:	PVC-U (AS1260)	23289
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN225	
		Joints:	SWJ	
8	Plastec	Brand:	PLASTEC HEAVY DUTY DWV RANGE	WSAA PA 1404
5		Material:	PVC-U DWV	
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN150	
		Rating:	SN8 minimum	
		Joints:	SWJ	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the sewerage network.
- 2. PVC-U DWV shall not be used (i) for pressure applications such as sewage pump station rising mains (ii) where extreme ground movements are predicted (iii) where organic solvents are present in the surrounding soil, or (iv) within, nor up to 1 km downstream of industrial areas or hospitals.



- 3. All PVC-U DWV pipes laid on horizontal or vertical curvatures shall be solvent welded (i.e. SCJ).
- 4. It is preferred that heavy duty PVC-U fittings are used for junctions, connections of jump-ups, and bends located at the bottom of the jump-ups. This also applies to external drop manhole connections given observed failures in these areas with unreinforced PVC fittings.

#### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-230 and AS/NZS 1260.



## 3.5 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipes – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Poly Pipe	Brand: Material: Sizes: Rating: Joints:	POLY PIPE PE100 DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450 PN16 (SDR 11) Butt weld, electrofusion coupler, approved mechanical coupling or butt-weld/electrofusion stub for flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a loose backing ring flange.	WSAA PA 8/12
2	Iplex Pipelines	Brand: Material: Sizes: Rating: Joints:	POLIPLEX and MILLENIUM PE100 DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450 PN16 (SDR 11) Butt weld, electrofusion coupler, approved mechanical coupling or butt-weld/electrofusion stub for flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a loose backing ring flange.	WSAA PA 1610 (for Millennium)
3	Vinidex	Brand: Material: Sizes: Rating: Joints:	VINIDEX PE100 DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450 PN16 (SDR 11) Butt weld, electrofusion coupler, approved mechanical coupling or butt-weld/electrofusion stub for flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a loose backing ring flange.	No current WSAA appraisal
4	Enviropipes	Brand: Material: Sizes: Rating: Joints:	ENVIROPRESSURE PE100 DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450 PN16 (SDR 11) Butt weld, electrofusion coupler, approved mechanical coupling or butt-weld/electrofusion stub for flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a loose backing ring flange.	WSAA PA 1310
5	Reece Civil Hygrade Water Tradelink	Brand: Material: Sizes: Rating: Joints:	CROMFORD PIPE "IDENTI-PIPE" PE100 DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450 PN16 (SDR 11) Butt weld, electrofusion coupler, approved mechanical coupling or butt-weld/electrofusion stub for flanging to AS 4087 PN16 with a loose backing ring flange.	WSAA PA 14/29

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Polyethylene pressure pipe and fittings shall not be used for sewerage applications without the additional written approval of the Icon Water Technical Authority. Should written approval be granted, only Icon Water approved constructors (i.e. polyethylene welders) shall be used for pipeline construction.
- 2. "Cream" coloured stripes on black or a co-extruded "cream" outer sheath or solid "cream" shall be used to indicate sewerage applications.



- 3. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall be of the loose backing ring type, of stainless steel 316 construction and incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts be used.
- 4. Butt-fusion welding shall be used as the default joining method. The internal weld bead shall be removed for sewage applications.

- 1. PE pipe dimensions are Series 1 to AS/NZS 4130.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-207, WSA PS-215, and AS/NZS 4130.
- 3. Polyethylene is incompatible with hydrocarbons and other contaminants found within industrial areas. Soil sampling may be a requirement prior to written approval being obtained from Icon Water for the use of polyethylene pipes and fittings for a particular application.
- 4. PN8 (SDR21) may be used for sewer renewals projects undertaken by constructors who are contracted directly to Icon Water if specifically stated on the project specific design documentation package otherwise the use of polyethylene (PE100) within the sewerage system shall be limited to the construction of rising mains and shall have a minimum rating of PN16 (SDR 11).



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	lplex	Brand:	GEORG FISCHER ELGEF	WSAA PA 05/06.4
	Pipelines	Material:	PE100	
		Sizes:	DN125, 180, 280 and 355	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		Joints:	Electrofusion	
2	Vinidex	Brand:	NTG PLASTIK	WSAA PA 1525
		Material:	PE100	
		Sizes:	DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		Joints:	Butt weld or electrofusion	
3	Enviropipes	Brand:	ENVIROPIPES	No current WSAA
		Material:	PE100	appraisal
		Sizes:	DN125, 180, 280, 355, 400 and 450	
		Rating:	PN16 (SDR 11)	
		Joints:	Butt weld or electrofusion	

## 3.6 Polyethylene (PE) Fittings – Sewerage Network

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Polyethylene pressure pipe and fittings shall not be used for sewerage applications without the additional written approval of the Icon Water Technical Authority. Should written approval be granted, only Icon Water approved constructors (i.e. polyethylene welders) shall be used for pipeline construction.
- 2. Flanged DI or DICL fittings may be used in lieu of butt-welded or electrofusion coupled polyethylene fittings.
- 3. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall be of the loose backing ring type, of stainless steel 316 construction and incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 Grade 50 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using a Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts be used.

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-208 and AS/NZS 4129.
- 2. Polyethylene is incompatible with hydrocarbons and other contaminants found within industrial areas. Soil sampling may be a requirement prior to written approval being obtained from Icon Water for the use of polyethylene pipes and fittings for a particular application.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Hygrade Water	Brand: Material: Size: Type: Rating: Models:	<ul> <li>HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000</li> <li>Epoxy powder coated Ductile Iron</li> <li>DN63 – DN355</li> <li>Fully restrained for PE</li> <li>PN16</li> <li>Hawle Systems 2000 Fittings comprising: <ul> <li>Straight Coupling – Restrained</li> <li>Long Radius Bend – Restrained</li> <li>Tee (Flanged Take-Off) – Restrained</li> <li>Tee (Coupling Take-Off) – Restrained</li> <li>Flange Adaptor – Restrained</li> <li>Wash-Out Bend (Flanged) - Restrained</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	WSAA Appraisal 2304
2	Daemco	Brand: Material: Size: Type: Rating: Models:	XCEL         FBE coated Ductile Iron         DN63 – DN315         Fully restrained for PE         PN16         XCEL Fittings comprising:         -       Straight Coupling – Restrained         -       Flange Adaptor - Restrained	WSAA PA 1624
3	Reece Civil	Brand: Material: Size: Type: Rating: Model:	VICTAULIC "REFUSE TO FUSE" FBE coated Ductile Iron body SS316 gripping rings EPDM elastomers Fasteners zinc electroplated with fluoropolymer over-coat (Xylan 1424) Weathered steel (hardened) washers DN63 - DN180 Fully restrained for PE PN16 Victaulic Style 905	WSAA PA 1706

# 3.7 Restrained DI Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Pipes – Sewerage Network

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Polyethylene pressure pipe shall not be used for sewerage applications without the additional written approval of the Icon Water Technical Authority.
- Hawle Systems 2000 couplings, Daemco Xcel couplings and Victaulic "Refuse to Fuse" couplings shall only be installed on polyethylene pipes used for rising (pressure) main applications within the sewerage network.
- 3. Mechanical couplings shall not be used for new construction unless specifically shown on Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 4. Hawle Systems 2000 valves <u>are not</u> approved for use. All valves in the sewerage network shall be flanged-flanged connections.
- 5. Restrained ductile iron fittings for polyethylene pipes is suitable for SDR13.6 PE and SDR11 PE and this joint does not allow for any deflection.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-245, EN 12842 and AS/NZS 4020.



# 3.8 Vitrified Clay (VC) Pipe – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Leap Australasia	Brand: HEPWORTH SUPERSLEVE	WSAA PA 98/8
		Sizes: DN100, 150, 225 and 300	
		Rating: PN6	
		Joints: Coupling	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. For non-pressure sewerage applications only.
- 2. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains.

### **General Notes:**

- 1. VC pipe and fittings shall only be specified for industrial areas or for contaminated ground conditions where PVC-U is incompatible.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 1741 (or EN 295 in lieu of AS 1741) and WSA PS-231.



# 3.9 Vitrified Clay (VC) Fittings – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Leap Australasia	Brand: HEPWORTH	WSAA PA 98/8
		Sizes: DN100, 150, 225 and 300	
		Rating: PN6	
		Joints: Coupling	
		Types: Bends, junctions, plugs and tapers	

### Limits of Use:

1. For non-pressure sewerage applications only.

### **General Notes:**

- 1. VC pipe and fittings are typically specified for industrial areas or for contaminated ground conditions where PVC-U may be incompatible.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 1741 (or EN 295 in lieu of AS 1741) and WSA PS-231.



3.10 Polypropylene	(Corrugated)	<b>Non-Pressure</b>	Pipe -	Sewerage Network
--------------------	--------------	---------------------	--------	------------------

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Vinidex	Brand: SEWERPRO	WSAA PA 1506
		Sizes: DN150 – DN600	
		Rating: SN8 minimum	
		Joints: SP-SO (RRJ)	
2	Iplex Pipelines	Brand: SEWERMAX	WSAA PA 03/05
		Sizes: DN225 – DN600	
		Rating: SN10	
		Joints: SP-SO (RRJ)	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. For non-pressure sewerage applications only.
- 2. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the sewerage network.
- 3. Vinidex SEWERPRO for use only with the Vinidex PRO range of fittings.
- 4. Iplex SEWERMAX for use only with the Iplex range of SEWERMAX fittings.
- 5. Pipe exterior shall be coloured either grey or black; pipe interior shall be coloured either white or cream.
- 6. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 5065 and WSA PS-240.



3.11 Polypropylene Non-Pressure	Pipe Fittings – Sewerage Netwo	rk
---------------------------------	--------------------------------	----

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
1	Vinidex	Brand: <b>PRO</b>	No current WSAA
		Sizes: DN150 – DN600	appraisal
		Rating: SN8 minimum	
		Mat'l: PP or PVC	
		Joints: RRJ	
		Types: Couplings, junctions, tees, bends, caps and	
		shorts	
2	Iplex Pipelines	Brand: SEWERMAX	No current WSAA
		Sizes: DN225 – DN600	appraisal
		Rating: SN10	
		Mat'l: GRP, PVC and Stainless Steel	
		Joints: RRJ	
		Types: Couplings, junctions, tees, bends, caps,	
		shorts, adapters and clamps	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. For non-pressure sewerage applications only.
- 2. DN200 and DN250 sized pipes are not accepted by Icon Water for use within the sewerage network.
- 3. Vinidex PRO fittings are only for use with the Vinidex SEWERPRO range of polypropylene (profile wall) non-pressure pipe.
- 4. Iplex SEWERMAX fittings are only for use with the Iplex SEWERMAX range of polypropylene (profile wall) non-pressure pipe.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 5065 and WSA PS-240.



# 3.12 Glass Reinforced Plastics (GRP) Pipes – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Reece Civil	Brand:	HOBAS SEWERLINE	WSAA PA 1014 Part
			HOBAS CC-GRP JACKING PIPE	3 (for jacking pipe)
		Material:	GRP (centrifugally cast)	
		Sizes:	DN300 – DN675	
		Rating:	SN 10000 minimum for non-pressure	
			PN16 minimum for rising mains	
		Joints:	Coupling or flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
2	RPC Pipe Systems	Brand:	FLOWTITE	WSAA PA 1211
			FLOWTITE JACKING PIPE	WSAA PA 1322 for
	Iplex Pipelines	Material:	GRP (filament wound)	jacking pipe
		Sizes:	DN300 – DN675	
		Rating:	SN 10000 minimum for non-pressure	
			PN16 minimum for rising mains	
		Joints:	Coupling or flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
3	Clover	Brand:	SUPERLIT FW GRP PIPE	WSAA PA 1420
			SUPERLIT FW GRP JACKING PIPE	WSAA PA 1816 for
		Material:	GRP (filament wound)	jacking pipe
		Sizes:	DN300 – DN675	
		Rating:	SN 10000 minimum for non-pressure	
			PN16 minimum for rising mains	
		Joints:	Coupling or flanged to AS 4087 PN16	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. GRP pipe and fittings shall not be used for sewerage applications without the written approval of Icon Water.
- 2. SN and PN ratings to be application specific and equal to or higher than the minimum values shown above.
- 3. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall be of the loose backing ring type, of stainless steel 316 construction and incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts be used.
- 4. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains.

#### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-205S, WSA PS-237S and AS 3571.1.



# 3.13 Glass Reinforced Plastics (GRP) Fittings – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Global Pipe	Brand:	HOBAS SEWERLINE HOBAS CC-GRP JACKING PIPE	WSAA PA 1014 Part 3 (for HOBAS jacking
		Material:	PE100	pipe)
		Sizes:	DN300 – DN675	
		Rating:	SN 10000 minimum for non-pressure pipes PN16 minimum for rising mains	
		Joints:	Coupling or flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Types:	Bends, tees, wyes, saddles, reducers, blinds chamber connections and structural adapters	
2	RPC Pipe	Brand:	FLOWTITE	WSAA PA 1211
	Systems		FLOWTITE JACKING PIPE	WSAA PA 1322 for
		Material:	GRP (filament wound)	jacking pipe)
	Iplex	Sizes:	DN300 – DN675	
	Pipelines	Rating:	SN 10000 minimum for non-pressure pipes PN16 minimum for rising mains	
		Joints:	Coupling or flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Types:	Bends, tees, wyes, saddles, reducers, blinds and chamber connections	
3	Clover	Brand:	SUPERLIT FW GRP PIPE	WSAA PA 1420
			SUPERLIT FW GRP JACKING PIPE	WSAA PA 1816 for
		Material:	GRP (filament wound)	jacking pipe
		Sizes:	DN300 – DN675	
		Rating:	SN 10000 minimum for non-pressure	
			PN16 minimum for rising mains	
		Joints:	Coupling or flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Types:	Bends, tees, wyes, saddles, reducers, blinds and chamber connections	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. GRP pipe and fittings shall not be used for sewerage applications without the written approval of Icon Water.
- 2. SN and PN ratings to be application specific and equal to or higher than the minimum values shown above.
- 3. AS 4087 PN16 flanges shall be of the loose backing ring type, of stainless steel 316 construction and incorporate 3.0 mm EPDM gaskets (to WSA-109) and stainless steel 316 bolts and nuts which have threads lubricated at the time of installation using an approved Nickel-based anti-seize compound. Alternatively, Molybdenum-coated stainless steel nuts be used.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-205S, WSA PS-237S and AS 3571.1.



## 3.14 Resilient Seated Gate Valves – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Crevet	Brand:	AVK SERIES 570	WSAA PA 1703
	Iplex	Sizes:	DN80 – DN750	Issue 9
	ÁVK	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Series 570	
2	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER	WSAA PA 06-09
	Valves &	Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	
	Actuators	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	RSGV (Stem cap), RSGVC/A-HW (H/wheel)	
3	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT INTERNATIONAL	WSAA PA 1511
	International	Sizes:	DN50 – DN600	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Stem cap,	
			Bypass Valve (DN450 and above)	
4	Hygrade	Brand:	HAWLE-A and HAWLE-E3	WSAA PA 1904
	Water	Sizes:	DN80 - DN150	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN21	
		Models:	Hawle-A (Stem cap, DN80 – DN150)	
5	Desmos	Duranali	Hawle-E3 (Stem cap, DN100 and DN150)	
Э	Daemco	Brand: Sizes:	DAEMCO DN50 – DN300	WSAA PA 1517
		Connections:		
		Rating:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16 PN16	
		Models:	Daemco (Stem cap, DN80 – DN300)	
6	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW	WSAA PA 1707
Ŭ	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	2570	
			2570-96 OS&Y (DN80 – DN300)	
7	Viadux	Brand:	DIMAX	WSAA PA 1925
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DIMAX (Stem cap or handwheel)	
			DIMAX OS&Y (Rising stem type)	
8	Clover	Brand:	BETTA	WSAA PA 1121
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 Fig B5	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DN80 – DN300 Flange – Flange with stem	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. <u>Sewerage Network</u>: All gate valves shall be clockwise close and shall have flange-flange connections.
- 2. Directional arrows indicating the direction of opening/closing shall be shown at the point of operation of all valves. Refer to Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 3. Resilient seated gate valves shall not be selected for throttling applications or for any application involving high velocity flow or high wear rates where a metal seated valve would be a more appropriate choice (e.g. scouring applications).



- 4. Extension spindles, hand wheels, gearboxes or electric actuators to be fitted in-conjunction with or in-lieu of stem caps where applicable. The designer shall consider frequency of use, access limitations and actuation torque requirements when selecting such items. Extension spindles must comply with AS 2638.2 and WSA PS-262.
- 5. For PN25 resilient seated gate valves each instance requires approval from the Technical Authority on a case-by-case basis. This means the specifications and the context of its application must be reviewed.

### General Notes:

- 1. Gate valves are typically installed in sewage pumping stations.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-260, WS PS-262 and AS 2638.2.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW	WSAA PA 2048
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN300	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 Fig B5	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	2580	
2	AVK	Brand:	AVK FLOW CONTROL	WSAA2049
	AVK Flow	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	
	Control	Connections:	Flange-Flange	
	Iplex/Crevet		AS4087 Fig B5	
			AS4087 Fig B6	
		Rating:	PN16 and PN35	
		Models:	Series 580 (580/90, 580/92 and 580/93)	
3	Dobbie	Brand:	DOBBIE	No current WSAA
	Iplex/Crevet	Sizes:	DN80 – DN300	appraisal
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	VGM16	

### 3.15 Metal Seated Gate Valves – Sewerage Network

### Limits of Use:

- 1. <u>Sewerage Network</u>: All gate valves shall be clockwise close and shall have flange-flange connections.
- 2. Directional arrows indicating the direction of opening/closing shall be shown at the point of operation of all valves. Refer to Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 3. Extension spindles, hand wheels, gearboxes or electric actuators to be fitted in-conjunction with or in-lieu of stem caps where applicable. The designer shall consider frequency of use, access limitations and actuation torque requirements when selecting such items. Extension spindles must comply with AS 2638.1 and WSA PS-262.
- 4. Icon Water has experienced failures with metal seated valves and the press fit rings. For valves larger than DN300 the Icon Water Technical Authority must be consulted.

#### **General Notes:**

- 1. Metal seated gate valves are preferred for pressure sewer applications.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-261, WSA PS-262 and AS 2638.1.



## 3.16 Knife Gate Valves – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER KGV SERIES	No current WSAA
		Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	appraisal
		Connections:	Lugged AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN10	
		Models:	KGV 99 Resilient Seated Knife Gate Valve	
2	AVK	Brand:	ORBINOX BT SERIES 22	No WSAA appraisal
	AVK Flow	Sizes:	DN50 – DN600	
	Control	Connections:	Lugged AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN10	
		Models:	Orbinox BT Series 22 Resilient Seated Knife	
			Gate Valve	
3	Ebro	Brand:	STAFSJO	No WSAA appraisal
	Armaturen	Sizes:	DN50 – DN600	
	Pacific	Connections:	Lugged AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN10	
		Models:	WB14 (DI body)	
			WB14E (stainless steel body)	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. <u>Sewerage Network</u>: All knife gate valves shall be clockwise close and shall have flange-flange connections.
- 2. Directional arrows indicating the direction of opening/closing shall be shown at the point of operation of all valves. Refer to Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 3. Extension spindles, hand wheels, gearboxes or electric actuators to be fitted in-conjunction with or in-lieu of stem caps where applicable. The designer shall consider frequency of use, access limitations and actuation torque requirements when selecting such items. Extension spindles must comply with AS 2638 and WSA PS-262.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-266, WSA PS-262, and MSS-SP-81.



# 3.17 Air Valves – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Ventomat	Brand:	VENTOMAT	No WSAA appraisal
	Australia	Sizes:	DN50 – DN150	
		Connections:	DN50: Threaded BSP or flanged	
			≥DN80: Flanged to AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	RGX Series (stainless steel body)	

### Limits of Use:

1. Air valves shall be located in sewage pumping stations only and shall not be located within the sewerage network proper without the written permission of Icon Water.

### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-275 and AS 4883.



## 3.18 Non-Return Valves – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	AVK	Brand:	AVK SERIES 41	No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Sizes:	DN50 – DN600	
	Iplex	Connections:	Flanged-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	41/25 (Swing check, resilient seat, DN50)	
			41/82 (Swing check, resilient seat, DN50 –	
			DN300)	
			41/36 (Swing check, metal seat, DN350 –	
			DN600)	
2	AVK	Brand:	AVK SERIES 53	No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Sizes:	DN50 – DN300	
	Iplex	Connections:	Flanged-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	53/50 (Ball check, resilient seat, DN100 –	
			DN300)	
3	Dobbie	Brand:	DOBBIE	No WSAA appraisal
	Crevet	Sizes:	DN80 – DN600	
	Iplex	Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Dobbie metal seated swing check VSCM16	
4	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER (KARON)	WSAA PA1513
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN375	
		Connections:	Flanged-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	RSSC (Swing check, resilient seat, DN100 –	
			DN375)	
5	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW SWING CHECK	No WSAA appraisal
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN100 and DN150	
		Connections:	Flanged-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Swing Check(Swing check, resilient seat,	
	Matarial	Duranda	DN100 and DN150 )	
6	Metaval	Brand:	VAG	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN300	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	
		Rating:	PN16	
7	N. P. Markey	Models:	RETO-STOP (Rubber-flap type)	
7	No limitation	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN100 – DN750	
		Connections:	Flanged	
0	Vieden	Models:	Series 35-1	
8	Viadux	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal.
	Reece Civil	Sizes:	DN50 – DN300 Flange Flange AS 4087 DN46	WaterMark certified:
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 4087 PN16	WM020013
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	5306	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. All swing check valves shall be fitted with a lever and weight attachment unless shown otherwise on Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 2. Limit/proximity switches shall be fitted to swing check valves where indicated on Icon Water's standard drawings or where requested by Icon Water.
- 3. Ball check valves (e.g. AVK Series 53) and rubber-flap valves (e.g. VAG RETO-STOP) shall not be used without the written approval of Icon Water. Swing check valves are the default selection.



- 4. The swing check valve with lever and weight has two options of mounting arrangement (RHS and LHS) which shall be assessed and specified before placing an order.
- 5. TIDEFLEX DUCKBILL Series 35-1 check valve shall be used in low pressure applications such as wastewater overflow systems. The designer shall consider the minimum pressure required at the upstream for the check valve to open. It is important to ensure the required pressure does not adversely impact the required performance.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-264 and AS 4794.



# 3.19 Ball Valves – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Zetco	Brand:	ZETCO WATERMARKED 2-PIECE STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVE F&F LOCKABLE	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN80	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP (Parallel)	
		Rating:	PN40	
		Model:	Series 4400	
2	Prochem	Brand:	PROCHEM	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN80	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP (Parallel)	
		Rating:	PN20	
		Model:	Full Bore 2-Piece Stainless BSP WOG	
3	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER STAINLESS STEEL WATERMARK BALL VALVE	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN100	
		Connections:	Flange-Flange AS 2129 Table E	
			or	
			Threaded BSP F&F (for sizes ≤ DN80)	
		Rating:	ANSI Class 150 (equivalent to PN20)	
		Model:	SSRV2F (Flanged 2-piece)	
4	Oballanara	Duand	SSRV2 (Threaded 2-piece)	
4	Challenger	Brand:	CHALLENGER STAINLESS STEEL 3 PIECE LEVER HANDLE BALL VALVE	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN80	
		Connections:	Threaded BSPT F&F	
		Rating:	1000 psi (PN70)	
		Model:	SS2013N	
5	Reece Civil	Brand:	DURA EAGLE WATERMARK CHROME-	No WSAA appraisal
			PLATED DZR BRASS BALL VALVE	
		Sizes:	DN15 – DN50	
		Connections:	Threaded BSP (Parallel)	
		Rating:	PN20 and PN21	
		Model:	Product Codes: 1003880 through 1003885	
			Product Codes: 1003690 through 1003695	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. The ball valves detailed above are limited to use within sewage pumping stations, sample points, air valve isolations and similar applications.
- 2. Threaded valves and pipe connections are limited to a maximum size of DN80 unless written approval is obtained from Icon Water.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: No applicable WSAA product specifications.



# 3.20 Repair Clamps (for Steel, DI and CI) – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Viadux	Brand: Material:	WANG Tapped Offtake Repair Clamp 316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	No WSAA appraisal
		Size - Mains: Size – Branch:	DN100 – DN400 DN20 – DN50	
		Connection:	Threaded (female) BSP branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
2	Viadux	Models: Brand:	K2, K3, K4, K5 and K10 model prefixes WANG Flanged Offtake Repair Clamp	No WSAA appraisal
	VIGGGA	Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN100 – DN450	
			DN80 – DN300	
		Connection: Rating:	AS 4087 PN16 branch connection PN16	
		Models:	K8, K10, K14 and K20 model prefixes	
3	Viadux	Brand:	WANG Stainless Steel Repair Clamp	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN50 – DN450	
		Connection:	Not applicable – repair to header only Not applicable – repair to header only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	K2, K4, K10 model prefixes	
4	AVK	Brand:	AVK REPAIR CLAMP	WSAA PA 1809
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN50 – DN450 Not applicable – repair to header only	
		Connection:	Not applicable – repair to header only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	748-90	
5	AVK	Brand:	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH FLANGED OFFTAKE	WSAA PA 1809
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains:	DN100 – DN450 DN80 – DN300	
		Connection:	AS 4087 PN16 branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	748-91	
6	AVK	Brand:	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH THREADED OFFTAKE	WSAA PA 1809
		Material:	316 stainless steel and Nitrile rubber gasket	
		Size - Mains: Size – Branch:	DN100 – DN400 DN20 – DN50	
		Connection:	Threaded (female) BSP branch connection	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	748-92	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Clamps shall not be rotated after being assembled on the header pipe.
- 2. The repair clamps listed above are not to be used on polyethylene or PVC-U pipes.
- 3. Repair clamps are only designed for repairs to existing pipes with minor cracks, holes or splits and are not to be used for large splits, separated pipes, misaligned pipes or for pipe-joining.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 4181.



ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Stauff Corp.	Brand:	TEEKAY PLASTLOCK COUPLING	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
	Hydraulic	Size:	DN40 – DN150	
	Doctors	Type:	Restrained for PE only	
		Rating:	Up to PN16 (size dependent)	
		Additional:	c/w 2 x SS inserts per coupling	
		Models:	TEEKAY Plastlock Pipe Coupling	
2	Reece Civil	Brand:	VICTAULIC "REFUSE TO FUSE"	WSAA PA 1706
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron body	
			SS316 gripping rings	
			EPDM elastomers	
			Fasteners zinc electroplated with	
			fluoropolymer over-coat (Xylan 1424)	
			Weathered steel (hardened) washers	
		Size:	DN63 - DN180	
		Type:	Fully restrained for PE	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Model:	Victaulic Style 905 Coupling	
3	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT INTERNATIONAL	No WSAA appraisal
	International	Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
		Size:	DN100 DN450	
		Type:	Un-restrained for PVC-U and VC gravity	
			sewers	
		Rating:	Non-pressure (gravity) sewers only	
		Model:	Sewer OB Junction Clamp	

# 3.21 Repair Clamps (for PVC-U and PE) – Sewerage Network

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Teekay Plastlock couplings shall be used as a slip coupling when a section of polyethylene pipe requires cutting out and replacing. Two couplings are required (i.e. one at each end of the new section). Do not use Teekay Plastlock coupling for PVC-U.
- 2. Do not use Victaulic "Refuse to Fuse" couplings for PVC-U.
- 3. Sewer OB junction clamps shall not be used on pipe materials other than PVC-U and VC.
- 4. Refer to the manufacturer's datasheets for pressure ratings (based on size) before purchasing.
- 5. Repair clamps/couplings shall not be used for new construction unless specifically shown on Icon Water's standard drawings.

### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-245, EN 12842 and AS/NZS 4020.



3.22 Mechanical	<b>Couplings and</b>	<b>Dismantling Joints</b>	s – Sewerage Network
-----------------	----------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
	antling Joints			
1	Vinidex	Brand:	VIKING JOHNSON DISMANTLING JOINTS	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Rilsan Nylon 11 coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN50 – DN600	
		Type:	Flange-Flange (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Viking Johnson 59XXX Series - thrust type	
			(e.g. 59580 = DN80)	
2	Viadux	Brand:	SUREFLOW DISMANTLING JOINTS	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Polymeric coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN100 – DN750	
		Туре:	Flange-Flange (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Sureflow – thrust type	
3	AVK Flow	Brand:	AVK DISMANTLING JOINTS	No WSAA appraisal
	Control	Material:	Polymeric coated Ductile Iron	
	Iplex/Crevet	Size:	DN100 – DN750	
		Туре:	Flange-Flange (thrust type)	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	AVK FD10 and Series 265 – thrust type	
Gibau	It-style couplin			•
4	AVK	Brand:	AVK SERIES 601 & 602	WSAA PA 1502
	Crevet	Material:	Polymeric coated Ductile Iron or 316SS	
	Iplex	Size:	DN100 – DN400	
	Cadia	Туре:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Series 601 Universal Unrestrained Coupling	
			Series 602 Unrestrained Stepped Coupling	
5	AVK	Brand:	AVK FABRICATED STRAIGHT COUPLING	No WSAA appraisal
			SERIES 258	
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN300 – DN600	
		Type:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	258/30	
6	Viadux	Brand:	WANG VARIGIB	No WSAA appraisal
	Cadia	Material:	Polymeric coated DI or 316SS	
		Size:	DN80 – DN600	
		Type:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16	
7	L h como el o	Models:	VariGIB Unrestrained Coupling	
7	Hygrade	Brand:		WSAA PA 1208
	Water	Material:	Epoxy powder coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN100 – DN300	
		Type:	Restrained for CI, DI, steel, PVC and PE	
		Rating:	PN16 Howle Synafley Coupling Medal 7074	
		Models:	Hawle Synoflex Coupling Model 7974	
0	Daka	Brand	Hawle Synoflex Flanged Adapter Model 7994	
8	Deks	Brand:	DEKS FLEXI-GIB GIBAULT	WSAA PA 12/04
	Industries	Material:	316SS with DI end rings	
		Size:	DN80 – DN600	
		Type:	Unrestrained	
		Rating:	PN16 DCR Long Sories	
		Models:	DGB Long Series	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
9	Derwent	Brand:	DERWENT	WSAA PA 1908
	Industries	Material:	316SS with DI end rings	
		Size:	DN100 – DN250	
		Type:	Unrestrained, short and long barrel types	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	DERWENT COUPLING KJC Series	
			ipe (in lieu of butt-fusion welding or electrofu	
10	Hygrade	Brand:	HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000	WSAA PA 2304
	Water	Material:	Epoxy powder coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN63 – DN355	
		Туре:	Fully restrained for use with PE only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	Hawle Systems 2000 Straight Coupling	
11	Daemco	Brand:	XCEL	WSAA PA 1624
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron	
		Size:	DN63 – DN315	
		Туре:	Fully restrained for use with PE only	
		Rating:	PN16	
		Models:	XCEL Straight Coupling	
12	Hygrade	Brand:	HAWLE SYNOFLEX	WSAA PA 1208
	Water	Details:	Refer to Item 7 on previous page.	
13	Stauff Corp.	Brand:	TEEKAY PLASTLOCK COUPLING	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
	Hydraulic	Size:	DN40 – DN150	
	Doctors	Туре:	Restrained for PE only	
		Rating:	Up to PN16 (size dependent)	
		Additional:	c/w 2 x SS inserts per coupling	
		Models:	TEEKAY Plastlock Pipe Coupling	
14	Reece Civil	Brand:	VICTAULIC "REFUSE TO FUSE"	WSAA PA 1706
		Material:	FBE coated Ductile Iron body	
			SS316 gripping rings	
			EPDM elastomers	
			Fasteners zinc electroplated with	
			fluoropolymer over-coat (Xylan 1424)	
			Weathered steel (hardened) washers	
		Size:	DN63 - DN180	
		Туре:	Fully restrained for PE	
		Rating:	PN16	
-		Model:	Victaulic Style 905 Coupling	
	lings - other	Propdi	CTDAUD	No W/SAA oppraine!
15	Vinidex	Brand:	STRAUB	No WSAA appraisal
		Material: Size:	316SS with EPDM sealing sleeves DN25 – DN200	
			Unrestrained and restrained for CI, DI and	
		Туре:	stainless steel only	
		Pating	PN16	
		Rating: Models:	STRAUB-FLEX, STRAUB OPEN-FLEX,	
			STRAUB-FLEX, STRAUB OPEN-FLEX, STRAUB-GRIP L and STRAUB METAL	
			GRIP / GRIP L	
16	Stauff Corp.	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
10	Stauli Colp.	Material:	316SS with EPDM gasket	
	Hydraulic	Size:	DN63 – DN150	
	Hydraulic Doctors		Unrestrained and restrained for DI, CI, GRP	
	DUCIUIS	Туре:		
		Rating:	and steel only PN16	
		Models:		
		would's.	AXIFLEX, AXILOCK-S and AXILOCK	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
17	No limitation	Brand:	FRENCO SHEAR BANDED COUPLING	WSAA PA 1829
		Material:	EPDM and SS316	
		Size:	DN100 – DN300	
		Type:	Unrestrained for PVC, AC, EW, VC and RC	
		Product Code:	SC150 (OD 125 mm - 150 mm),	
			SC200 (OD 175 mm – 200 mm)	
			SC215 (OD 190 mm – 215 mm)	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. AVK, Deks, Derwent and Wang <u>unrestrained</u> mechanical couplings are only suitable for CI, DI, steel, PVC-U, PVC-M and PVC-O pipes. They shall not be installed on polyethylene pipes.
- 2. Straub mechanical couplings are only suitable for CI, DI and steel, pipes. They shall not be installed on polyethylene or PVC pipes.
- 3. Teekay Axiflex, Axilock-S and Axilock mechanical couplings are only suitable for CI, DI, GRP and steel pipes and shall not be installed on polyethylene or PVC pipes.
- 4. Hawle Systems 2000 couplings, Daemco Xcel couplings, Teekay Plastlock couplings and Victaulic Refuse to Fuse couplings shall only be installed on polyethylene pipes (i.e. network renewals projects or "gifted assets" that have had an additional written approval for polyethylene to be used by the Icon Water Technical Authority).
- 5. Mechanical couplings shall not be used for new construction unless specifically shown on Icon Water's standard drawings. Dismantling joints shall be specified for new construction where it is likely that valves will require easier removal for maintenance (e.g. within valve chambers and pump station buildings).
- 6. Straub-Flex, Straub Open-Flex, Teekay Axilock-S and Teekay Axiflex couplings shall only be installed in conjunction with tie-rods for axial restraint in above-ground installations as shown in the Icon Water suite of standard drawings.
- 7. For FERNCO SHEAR BANDED COUPLING, the pipe outside diameter shall be confirmed before installation to ensure compatibility. If the difference between the pipe's outside diameter and the inside of the coupling exceeds 5 mm, a suitable adaptor bush must be utilised for a watertight arranagement. The adaptor bush is available in different thicknesses and a maximum allowable thickness of 24 mm. The installer shall consider the specified torque requirements when tightening the coupling. For the plastic pipe, a smooth outside surface using a 190 mm wide coupling is recommended.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-245, WSA PS-270, WSA PS-284, AS/NZS 4020, AS/NZS 4998 and EN 12842.



# 3.23 Submersible Sewage Pumps – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Xylem	Brand:	FLYGT N SERIES	No WSAA appraisal
		Models:	Flygt N Series	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Submersible sewage pumps shall only be used in dedicated sewage pumping stations.
- 2. The final selection of the pump make, model and size shall be at the discretion of Icon Water.
- Soft starters are the default starting method. The only allowable exceptions to this are when the sewage pump station feeds a process (e.g. sewage treatment plant) that requires flow matching (via VSD) or when the pump motor requires a VSD for efficiency gains and increased diagnostic capability.
- 4. For submersible duty/standby setups, a Xylem Flygt Type 4901 flush valve shall be installed on one pump.
- 5. Pump controllers (e.g. Xylem Flygt MAS controller) shall be supplied with each pump as recommended by the manufacturer for the application.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA 101, WSA PS 400 and WSA-04 (as amended by Icon Water).



# 3.24 Packaged Sewage Pumping Stations – Sewerage Network

Icon Water does not currently allow the use of packaged sewage pumping stations and all future pump stations shall be either (i) designed by Icon Water in-house personnel, or (ii) designed by Icon Water Design Panel members.

Until further notice, all sewage pumping stations shall (i) be of reinforced concrete construction (ii) utilise cast in-situ construction techniques for the wet well and emergency storage tank (if required), and (iii) be in full compliance with WSA-04 as amended by Icon Water and any project specific documentation issued by Icon Water.



# 3.25 Odour Control Units – Sewerage Network

There are currently no odour control unit manufacturers/suppliers or makes/model approved for the sewerage network. Manufacturers and suppliers are welcome to submit applications for such products to be included in the approved list. In the meantime, should odour control units be required, lcon Water shall provide details specific for the application/project as part of a formal tendering process.



# 3.26 Chemical Dosing Units – Sewerage Network

Chemical dosing units for the sewerage network shall be installed within sewage pumping stations. During the design of a sewage pumping station, the designer shall look at whether chemical dosing is required in the initial stages of the pump station's operation. In all cases, the final selection of whether a chemical dosing unit is required shall be at the discretion of Icon Water based on detailed information from the designer as well as detailed (and fully priced) submissions from each chemical dosing unit manufacturer/supplier.

The manufacturers/suppliers tabulated below are pre-approved for tendering purposes. Designers may nominate other potential suppliers/manufacturers for review and inclusion in the tendering process.

Item	Supplier/Manufacturer	Products/Applications	Appraisals
1	deMaher	Chemical dosing units	N/A
2	Ixom		

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Chemical dosing units shall only be installed in sewage pumping stations or fully secured facilities.
- 2. The final selection of chemical dosing unit manufacturer/supplier (or whether a chemical dosing unit is required at all) shall be at the discretion of Icon Water.

#### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: No relevant standards or specifications.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Civilmart Group	Brand: Material: Sizes: Configurations: Ancillaries: D)	<b>CIVILMART GROUP</b> Pre-cast reinforced concrete DN1050, DN1200 and DN1500 As per Icon Water standard drawings DN600 access covers (Class B and Class to Icon Water standard drawings	No WSAA appraisal
2	Premier Precast	Brand: Material: Sizes: Configurations: Ancillaries: D)	PREMIER PRECAST Pre-cast reinforced concrete DN1050, DN1200 and DN1500 As per Icon Water standard drawings DN600 access covers (Class B and Class to Icon Water standard drawings	No WSAA appraisal
3	Humes	Brand: Material: Sizes: 2) Configurations: Ancillaries: D)	HUMES Pre-cast reinforced concrete DN1200 and DN1500 (Ref: Limits of Use As per Icon Water standard drawings DN600 access covers (Class B and Class to Icon Water standard drawings	No WSAA appraisal
4	Viadux Reece	Brand: Material: Sizes: Configurations: Accessories:	REHAU AWASHAFT <sup>(Limit 3)</sup> Polypropylene DN1000 As per Icon Water standard drawings Bearing ring rubber seal 625 mm, Element seal DN1000 type M, Cone DN1000, AWADOCK connection, Base Type M (Socket connection), Flexseal with steel band	WSAA PA 1508

### Limits of Use:

- 1. All buried maintenance holes shall be in full compliance with WSA-02, WSA-03 and WSA-04 (as amended by Icon Water) and the Icon Water suite of standard drawings.
- 2. Humes DN1050 pre-cast maintenance holes are not accepted by Icon Water.
- 3. The following conditions will apply to the REHAU AWASHAFT manholes:
  - a. The REHAU AWASHAFT shall only be use in non-trafficble areas and the installation must be carried out over existing sewer mains.
  - b. The designer shall ensure the approved manhole base is considered in the design process to prevent any deflection outside the manhole eliminating the need for internal drop.
  - c. The maximum depth for this manhole shall be limited to 4.5 meters with a minimum installation depth of 1.5 meters.
  - d. For installation over existing sewer, specially different pipe materials, Fernco shear banded couplings (SC150, SC200 and SC215) with the appropriate moulded bush shall be considered.
  - e. Any external drop shall be connected to the manhole with 150 mm clearance from the joint. External drop shall not be connected on the ladder side and the conical section.
  - f. This product is sensitive to depth measurements and accurate measurements and survey must be obtained before ordering partsto ensure proper fit and installation.
  - g. The access cover shall be Class B and include concrete surround to ensure stable installation. The cover shall be installed above the finished surface level based on Icon Water standard drawing SD-2204.



### **General Notes:**

- 1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-32, AS 3996 and AS 4198.
- 2. Icon Water has updated Capital Precast products to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group) to align with the new ownership structure that was formally communicated to Icon Water with a letter dated 24/05/2024.



# 3.28 Sewer Maintenance Shafts – Sewerage Network

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Amyroo Reece Civil	Brand: Material: Sizes: Configurations:	AMYROO PVC-U DN225 riser and DN300 riser As per Icon Water standard drawings including: - Inline - Elbow (up to a max. 45° deflection) - 90° Junction (for DN100 property service connection only)	WSAA PA 0210 and WSAA PA 1610

### Limits of Use:

- 1. Size, configuration and installation details shall be in accordance with Icon Water's standard (SD series) drawings.
- 2. Installation shall be limited to DN150 and DN225 sewer mains only.
- 3. Only DN100 property service connections can be made via a 90° junction. Branch sewers are not allowed to be connected to maintenance shafts.

### **General Notes:**

1. Relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-321 and AS/NZS 4999.



# 3.29 Pressure Gauges – Sewerage Network

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Various	Brand: Material: Sizes: Connection: Rating: Range: Units: Models:	FLOYD Stainless steel 63, 100 and 150 3/8" (DN10) and ½" (DN15) BSPT Application specific Application specific ASG General Purpose PBX Industrial/Heavy-Duty	No WSAA appraisal
2	Various	Brand: Material: Sizes: Connection: Rating: Range: Units: Models:	WIKA Stainless steel 100 and 160 ½" (DN15) BSPT Application specific Application specific 233.30 233.50 433.50 (diaphragm type)	No WSAA appraisal

### Limits of Use:

1. All pressure gauges shall be liquid-filled and be isolated from the fluid using gauge protectors.

### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS 1349.



# 3.30 Pressure Sewer System – Sewerage Network

Icon Water only accepts pressure sewer systems in the existing network that are under its operation and maintenance such as the Uriarra Village. Any proposals for new pressure sewer systems will not be accepted and must receive prior approval from the Icon Water Technical Authority.

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Aquatec Fluid Systems	Controller model: System model:	AQUATEC PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM Injection Moulded Polyethylene (tank) 950L PSS950 - Polyethylene tank OGT 0.75kW 240V Single Phase Turbine Grinder el: Omnismart 6000B S/PSS950/20612 mbly kit: Aquatec	WSAA PA 1319

### Limits of use:

- 1. The approved pressure sewer system is limited to the size and equipment models listed above. If a larger volume than 950 L is required, approval from the Icon Water Technical Authority must be obtained.
- 2. Control panels must be positioned within 10 m of the pressure sewer tank, with the centre of the box positioned 1.4 m above the finished surface level.
- 3. Concrete ballast volume requirements must be determined to suit existing ground conditions to ensure stability and prevent buoyancy issues.
- 4. The pressure sewer tank must only be installed in non-trafficable areas with a working area of 2 meters around the access cover.
- 5. The boundary assembly kit must not be constructed in trafficable areas.
- 6. The inbuilt AUF float switches must be used for level control.
- 7. All metallic materials and fiting inside the tanks shall Grade 316 stainless steel.
- 8. The tank lid must be provided with a profile seal to avoid inflow and infiltration to the network.



<This page left intentionally blank>



# **4 NON-HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS**

The products and materials listed in Section 4 of this APL are approved for use within all of Icon Water's asset areas, not just within the water and sewerage network.

The following applicability table is relevant to the non-hydraulic products and materials listed in Section 4 of this APL:

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	Yes	Water Network (WAT)	Yes
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	Yes	Sewerage Network (SEW)	Yes
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	Yes	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	Yes
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	Yes	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	Yes
Reservoirs (RES)	Yes	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	Yes



# 4.1 Stop Valve Boxes and Hydrant Boxes (and Covers)

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Premier Precast	Brand:	PREMIER PRECAST	Not applicable
		Products:	Cast Iron Hydrant Box (with precast	
		concrete	surround)	
			Cast Iron Hydrant Box (without precast	
			concrete surround)	
			Cast Iron Stop Valve Cover (with precast	
			concrete surround)	
			Cast Iron Stop Valve Cover (without	
		precast	concrete surround)	
2	Civilmart Group	Brand:	CIVILMART GROUP (ROMWOOD)	Not applicable
		Products:	Cast Iron Hydrant Box (with precast	
		concrete	surround)	
			Cast Iron Hydrant Box (without precast	
			concrete surround)	
			Cast Iron Stop Valve Cover (with precast	
			concrete surround)	
			Cast Iron Stop Valve Cover (without	
		precast	concrete surround)	
3	Cadia	Brand:	CADIA	Not applicable
		Products:	Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
			hydrant box	
			Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
		stop	valve cover	
4	Hygrade Water	Brand:	HYGRADE WATER	Not applicable
		Products:	Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
			hydrant box. Model SBC004.	
		atan	Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
6	Intex Dinatings	stop	valve cover. Drg No. E4-606A.	Neterrieghie
0	Iplex Pipelines, Crevet	Brand:	NORTHERN IRON & BRASS FOUNDRY	Not applicable
	Crevel	Products:	(NIBF) & IPLEX	
		Products.	Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron hydrant box, square. Iplex Drg No. 5781.	
			Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
		stop	valve cover, round. Iplex Drg No. 5783.	
		stop	Cast iron hydrant cover (to suit plastic	
			hydrant box surround). NIBF P/N:	
		WHL2220,	NIBF Drg E4-607.	
			Cast iron stop valve cover (to suit plastic	
		stop	valve box surround. NIBF P/N:	
		WVSCSYDL,		
			NIBF Drg E4-606.	
7	Daemco	Brand:	DAEMCO	Not applicable
		Products:	Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
			hydrant box.	
			Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
		stop	valve cover.	
8	Reece	Brand:	REPEAT PLASTICS	Not applicable
	Tradelink	Products:	Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
	Clover		hydrant lid	
	Crevet		Reinforced plastic surround for cast iron	
	Hygrade Water		stop valve lid	
	lplex			
	Viadux			
	Cadia			



### Limits of Use:

- 1. To be manufactured/supplied in accordance with Icon Water's standard drawings.
- 2. Plastic surrounds for stop valves and hydrant boxes shall only be installed in non-trafficable areas and shall be rated a minimum of Class B to AS 3996. No limitations apply for concrete surrounds.
- Whilst the surrounds of boxes and covers can be constructed of plastic, the actual boxes and covers themselves shall be constructed of cast iron and not from plastic or any other material. Refer to the figures over-the-page.
- 4. Before installation, the colour of the surface box shall be checked according to its intended use. Stop valve surface boxes are required to be colour coded for special installations as follows:
  - a) Zone Valve = Yellow
  - b) Fire Service = Red
  - c) Kidney Dialysis Patient = Blue
  - d) General Isolation Valve = Grey

### **General Notes:**

- 1. AS 3996. No relevant WSAA product specifications.
- 2. Icon Water has updated Capital Precast products to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group) to align with the new ownership structure that was formally communicated to Icon Water with a letter dated 24/05/2024



PLASTIC SV COVER - NOT APPROVED



### **CAST IRON SV COVER - APPROVED**



# 4.2 **Protective Surface Coatings**

Protective surface coatings encompass paints, hot-dipped galvanising, heat shrink sleeves, chlorinated rubber spray on coatings and petrolatum-based tapes amongst other coating and surface protection products. Icon Water has adopted *WSA 201 Manual for Selection and Application of Protective Coatings* (which is available for purchase from the Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) webstore). Icon has also published a supplement to WSA 201 which is known as *STD-SPE-G-005* and this document is available via the Icon Water website. *STD-SPE-G-005* gives full details on approved protective surface coatings.



# 4.3 Pipe Tracer Wire

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Viadux Iplex Vinidex Polyfabrics Australasia	Brand: Material: Sheath Colour: Wording: Model/Type: Ancillaries:	TAPEX COPPERHEAD Copper-clad steel wire with HDPE sheath Blue Not applicable Copperhead Reinforced Tracer Wire Systems • SuperFlex (SF) • High Strength (HS) • SoloShot (EHS) • SoloShot (EHS) • SoloShot (Xtreme) Snakebite locking connector Snakebite pipe burst connector DryConn 3-way direct bury lug connector DryConn direct bury twist on connector Grounding anode Snakepit test stations	WSAA PA 1609
2	Various	Brand: Material:	No restriction on brand on the proviso that the tracer wire fully complies with WSA PS-343 2.0 mm Stainless Steel Grade 316 with a minimum tensile strength of 600 MPa	

### Limits of Use:

- 1. TAPEX tracer wire applications: Tracer wire to be installed in the trench above or beside the pipe. Tracer wire must not be wrapped or taped to the pipe. All tracer wire joins to be done with the direct bury twist on connectors.
- TAPEX tracer wire selections: SuperFlex (SF) for conventional trenching; High Strength (HS) for open-cut including ploughing; SoloShot (EHS) for horizontal directional drilling; SoloShot (Xtreme) for pipe bursting.
- 3. Stainless steel (2.0 mm dia.) tracer wire to only be used for polyethylene (PE) mains-to-meter pipe runs installed by conventional open trenching. Otherwise, use the appropriate TAPEX product depending upon the installation method.

### **General Notes:**

1. Tracer wire - relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-343.



Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals	
MARK	ER POSTS			
1	Delnorth	Brand: Size: Material:	<b>DELNORTH STEEL-FLEX</b> 1.2 x 100 x 1340 mm (T x W x L) 1.2 mm flexible steel, ArmoGalv and coated	Not applicable
		Finish Colour:	With a 70 micron DFT powder coating "Blue" for potable water applications	
		Model: Labelling:	"Cream" for sewerage applications "Green" for raw water applications Steel-Flex Utility Marker SFMP Series Refer to Icon Water's standard drawings for labelling details for buried pipelines, hydrants and valves	
UNDE	RGROUND MA			
2	Viadux Iplex Vinidex	Brand: Material: Width: Colour: Wording:	TAPEX, TAPEX WAVELAY Polyethylene 100 mm minimum "Blue" for potable water applications "Cream" for sewerage applications "DANGER BURIED DRINKING WATER MAIN BELOW"	No WSAA appraisal
		Model/Type:	or "DANGER BURIED SEWER MAIN BELOW" Tapex non-detectable marker tape Tapex Wavelay detectable marker tape	
3	Reece Civil Viadux	Brand:	421 PRODUCTS (by Rain Harvesting) BRIDGLAND (for Reece by Rain Harvesting)	WSAA PA 1213
		Material: Width: Colour:	Polyethylene 100 mm minimum "Blue" for potable water applications	
		Wording:	"Green" for raw water applications "Cream" for sewerage applications "DANGER BURIED WATER MAIN BELOW" or	
			"DANGER BURIED SEWER MAIN BELOW" or "DANGER PRESSURE SEWER BURIED	
		Model/Type:	BELOW" 421 PRODUCTS or BRIDGLAND Detectable and non-detectable marker tapes	
4	Wenac	Brand: Material: Width: Colour:	WENAC Polyethylene 100 mm minimum "Blue" for potable water applications "Cream" for sewerage applications	WSAA PA 1902
		Wording:	"CAUTION: DRINKING WATER MAIN BURIED BELOW" or	
		Model/Type:	"CAUTION: SEWER MAIN BURIED BELOW" Non-detectable marker tape Detectable marker tape	

# 4.4 Marker Posts and Underground Marker Tape



1. Marker tape shall be installed 150 mm above the pipe run regardless of whether it is detectable (for non-metallic pipes) or non-detectable (for metallic pipes). Detectable tape shall be brought to the surface at valves to allow for the direct connection of a signal transmitter.

- 1. Marker posts relevant standards: AS 1742.2.
- 2. Marker tape relevant standards and specifications: WSA PS-318, WSA PS-319, AS 2700 and AS 2648.1.
- 3. Use of recycled non-potable water main, underground marking tape (Lilac P23) must be considered in the design documentation. This requirement shall be made clear at the time of order to ensure compliance with Icon Water standards.



# 4.5 Access Covers, Make-up Rings and Frames for Buried Maintenance Structures

Icon Water has designed its own range of access covers and access hatches for use generally within its water pumping stations, sewage pumping stations and other facilities. However, for the potable water network and sewerage network proper, proprietary access covers and frames are required for buried maintenance structures (e.g. maintenance holes and scour chambers) located within public areas. The items tabulated below are approved for use in these applications where indicated on Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Civilmart Group	Brand:	CIVILMART GROUP	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Pre-cast reinforced concrete	
		Sizes:	DN610 clear opening (Class B and D <sup>5</sup> )	
		•	As per Icon Water standard drawings	
2	Premier Precast	Brand:	PREMIER PRECAST	No WSAA appraisal
		Material:	Pre-cast reinforced concrete	
		Sizes:	DN610 clear opening (Class B and D <sup>5</sup> )	
	11	•	As per Icon Water standard drawings	
3	Humes	Brand: Material:	HUMES Pre-cast reinforced concrete	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	DN610 clear opening (Class B and D <sup>5</sup> )	
			As per Icon Water standard drawings	
4	Gatic	Brand:	GATIC	No WSAA appraisal
4	Galic	Description:	300S Cover Circular Solid Top	NU WORR applaisai
		Description.	DN610 clear opening (Class B and D)	
			300C Cover Circular Concrete Infilled	
			DN610 clear opening (Class B and D)	
			Ductile Iron Rectangular Cover	
			610 x 610 clear opening (Class B)	
			Cover Square (1 Part) Concrete Infilled	
			914 x 914 clear opening (Class D)	
5	EJ	Brand:		No WSAA appraisal
		Description:	Paver Infill Cover (NOR series)	
			600 x 600 clear opening (Class D)	
			600 x 1200 clear opening, two part (Class D)	
			D)	
			Cover Circular Concrete Infilled (A60	
			series)	
			DN614 clear opening (Class B and D)	
			MAESTRO PKSR EN124 D400 KM (Class	
			D)	
			Circular Ductile Iron Cover, 600 clear	
			opening with hexagonal frame	
			TP800E 4L FRA (Class D)	
			Circular Ductile Iron Cover, 610 clear	
		Drandi	opening	
6	ACO Polycrete	Brand:	RHINOCAST	No WSAA appraisal
		Description:	Cover Circular Concrete Infilled DN615 clear opening (Class B and D)	
			Model No. 600RB and 600RD	
L		1		



Item Supplier Product	ADDIAISAIS
Cover Circular Solid Top, Ductile Irc	Appraisals
DN615 clear opening (Class B and	
Model No. 600SB and 600SD	- /
7 Webforge Brand: WEBFORGE	WSAA PA 1324
Description: Circular Ductile Iron Access Cover	
DN615 clear opening (Class B and	Class
D)	
Model No. DCC6BB2 (Class B)	
Model No. DCC6DB2LT (Class D)	
8 Weldlok Brand: WELDLOK	No WSAA appraisal
Description: Circular Ductile Iron Access Cover	
DN600 clear opening (Class B and	Class
Model No. STDC6S-2B (Class B)	
Model No. STDC6SW-2D (Class D)	)
9 Hygrade Water Brand: HYGRADE	WSAA PA 1613
Description: Circular Ductile Iron Access Cover	
DN615 clear opening (Class B and	Class
D)	
Model No. CSA60B1 (Class B)	
Model No. CSA60D1 (Class D)	
10 ISC Services Brand: PRIME COMPOSITE	WSAA PA 1916
Description: Reinforced plastic access cover	
Material: Fibre reinforced plastic	
Sizes: DN600 clear opening (Class B)	
Configuration: As per Icon Water standard drawing	ns -
Accessories: Sealing gasket from Hultec Asia Pa	
Pty Ltd	
11 ISC Services Brand: CRETEX PRO-RING	No WSAA Appraisal
Description: Make-up rings (Grade, finish and ar	
rings)	igic .
Models: Grade rings: 36-24G-200, 36-24G-4	100
36-24G-600, 36-24F-200,	
Finsih rings: 36-24F-400, 36-24F-60	00 and
Angle ring: 36-24A-100	
12 Civilmart Group Brand: EJ	No WSAA Appraisal
EJ Description: Circular Ductile Iron Access Cover	
Sizes: DN375 clear opening (Class D) - Ov	verall
cover diameter of 475 mm with a co	
depth of 60 mm complying to AS39	
Product Code: TC40DLFSEW	
13 Iplex Brand: GATIC	No WSAA Appraisal
Description: Ductile Iron Top Hat	
Sizes: DN250 clear opening (Class D) - wi	ith
frame depth of 300mm and width of	
mm complying with SD-2209-D Roc	
Point Access Covers	Ŭ
14 Smartstream Brand: SMARTSTREAM	No WSAA Appraisal
Description: Cast Iron Class D maintenance sha	
cover	
Sizes: DN450 clear opening with a depth of	of 330
mm	-



ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
Repla	cement Access Co	overs (Note: F	Replacement only. Not to be used for new de	evelopments)
15	ACO	Brand:	SAKU	WSAA PA 1324
	Polycrete	Description:	Thermoplastic Access Cover	
	-	-	Cast iron frame	
			DN615 clear opening (Class B)	
			Tamper-proof bolts to be specified	
			Model No. SAKU Class B	

- 1. Class B covers shall be used in non-trafficable areas. Class D covers shall be used in trafficable areas.
- 2. Access covers shall be clearly marked "SEWER" for sewerage applications. Otherwise, for potable water applications (e.g. scour chambers), access covers do not require marking.
- 3. Concrete infill covers shall be filled in accordance with AS 3996. A minimum concrete strength of 32MPa at 28 days and cement content of 400 kg/m<sup>3</sup> is required. Concrete shall be vibrated to eliminated air pockets.
- 4. Covers shall be bolted down where indicated in WSA 02, WSA 03 or WSA 04 as amended by Icon Water.
- 5. When Civilmart Group, Humes or Premier Precast supply Class D covers as part of a construction project, they shall only supply the approved makes/models shown (i.e. Gatic, EJ, Webforge, Weldlok, Hygrade Water or ACO). Other makes/models will not be accepted without additional written approval from the Icon Water Technical Authority.
- 6. Until further notice, ACO Polycrete "SAKU Class B" thermoplastic covers shall only be installed (by Icon Water personnel) in Class B cover replacement applications in areas not subject to bushfire. These cover types shall not be installed by anyone other than Icon Water personnel and shall not be used for new developments.
- 7. When installing PRIME COMPOSITE access covers and CRETEX PRO-RING Chemlink M1 shall be used between the cover frame and Pro-ring spacer. The Chemlink M1 shall be positioned centrally either as the single bead or as two separate beads if required. Composite access covers have tightening bolts which shall be considered for opening of the cover. The product shall be used by Icon Water staff when replacing Class B access covers in backyard of private properties only.
- 8. The CRETEX PRO-RING make-up rings shall only be used in non-trafficable areas and is not suitable for use in fire prone areas, and should be avoided in regions that are at risk of bushfire.
- 9. EJ, GATIC and SMARTSTREAM covers and frames shall be installed for rodding points and the dead ends based on details in drawing SD-2209-D. A minimum clearance of 50 mm under the metal cover shall be maintained.

- 1. Circular access covers are preferred to lift-off rectangular access covers as they cannot be dropped through the surrounding frame.
- 2. Solid top covers are preferred to concrete infill covers due to the reduced manual handling load.
- 3. EJ acquired Havestock in 2010.
- 4. Rubber sealed covers are preferred. If metal-to-metal contact is a function of the cover/frame design, sealing grease shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 5. Refer to Icon Water specification *STD-SPE-G-008 Design Requirements for Safe Access, Egress and Working at Heights* for specific design details relating to hazardous manual tasks and access/egress requirements for buried maintenance structures.
- 6. Relevant standards: WSA 132, WSA PS-293, EN 124-6 and AS 3996.
- 7. Icon Water has updated Capital Precast products to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group) to align with the new ownership structure that was formally communicated to Icon Water with a letter dated 24/05/2024.



## 4.6 Bollards

Icon Water has designed its own range of safety bollards and these are detailed in the Icon Water suite of standard drawings. However, the products tabulated below may be used in lieu of the Icon Water designed bollards at the designer's discretion on the proviso that the limits of use detailed below are fully complied with.

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	LSP Safety Products	Brand: Products:	<ul> <li>LSP SAFETY PRODUCTS <ul> <li>Light Duty Fixed Plate Steel Bollard, Φ75 x 900 finished height (Code BB75-BP)</li> <li>Heavy Duty Industrial Base Plate Steel Bollard Φ114 x 1066 finished height (Code SD 114-IG)</li> <li>Heavy Duty Industrial In-Ground Steel Bollard Φ114 x 1066 finished height (Code SD 114-BP)</li> <li>Removable In-Ground Bollard, Φ90 x 950 finished height (Code RB90-COMBO)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Not applicable
2	Blackwoods	Brand: Products:	<ul> <li>POLITE ENTERPRISES CORPORATION</li> <li>Standard Duty Base Plate Steel Bollard, Φ90 x 1243 finished height (Code BOL SRA-5Y; P/N 0104 7106)</li> <li>Heavy Duty Base Plate Steel Bollard, Φ165 x 1295 finished height (Code BOL HRA-7Y; P/N 0104 7140)</li> <li>Heavy Duty In-Ground Steel Bollard, Φ165 x 1200 finished height (Code BOL HRB-8Y; P/N 0104 7157)</li> </ul>	Not applicable

#### Limits of Use:

1. All bollards shall be finished in Y14 "Golden Yellow to AS 2700 (aka "Safety Yellow") and have a Class 1 "red" reflective tape band of 50 mm width applied to each bollard as per Icon Water's suite of standard drawings. The red reflective band may either be applied by the manufacturer or on the job site.

- 1. Heavy duty bollards are to be used to prevent vehicles from entering a particular area. Light or standard duty bollards will not necessarily prevent vehicles from entering a particular area but will act as a deterrent and damage vehicles if impacted.
- 2. No relevant WSAA product specifications.



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	No limitation	Brand: Product: Materials:	Various Insulating Top Hats Acetyl Co-Polymer Acetyl Homo-Polymer (Delrin®) Mineral Reinforced Nylon (Minlon®)	Not applicable
2	Crevet Iplex Viadux	Brand: Product: Materials:	No branding Insulating Sleeves (for bolts) 0.5 mm thick Polyolefin opaque pigment variety – Bowthorpe Insultite FP 301; Raychem Thermofit RT 21	Not applicable
3	Crevet Iplex Viadux	Brand: Product: Materials:	No branding Insulating Washers (for bolts) 5 mm thick Acetyl Co-Polymer M-90 Thermoplastic Sheet or 5 mm thick Acetyl Homo-Polymer (Delrin®) Thermoplastic Sheet	Not applicable
4	No limitation	Brand: Product: Materials:	KLINGER Flange Insulation Kit Type E - Full Face Gasket Flange Insulation Kit Type F - Ring Gasket A choice of either (i) Reinforced Phenolic sleeves and washers, or Mylar sleeves and washers in-conjunction with either (i) KLINGERSIL C-4430 gaskets or KLINGER TOP-CHEM 2000 gaskets.	Not applicable

# 4.7 Flange Insulation Kits and Insulating Top Hats

#### Limits of Use:

1. M16 and M24 may have too tight a fit for some brands of insulating top hats. In such instances, drilling out the flange bolt holes is strictly prohibited. Instead, do not use insulating top hats and use an insulating washer in-conjunction with a thin PE sleeve.

#### General Notes:

1. When ordering flange insulating kits, the supplier must be informed of the flange details so they can supply correctly sized components.



# 4.8 Pipe Penetration Seals, Construction Joints, Waterstops and Grout

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	No limitation	Brand:	FOSROC	Drinking Water
		Product:	HYDROTITE DSS0220, CJ072, CJ1020	Approval: AWQC
			and RSS	Report 308541
		Description:	Water swell-able waterstop	
2	-	Brand:	FOSROC	Not applicable
		Product:	CONSEAL CS231	
		Description:	Low Expansion Sealing Gasket (for pre-cast	
			concrete)	
3		Brand:	FOSROC	Drinking Water
		Product:	NITOSEAL PU250, PU400 and SC600	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Polyurethane joint sealant	Report 339139,
				314208 and 314211
4		Brand:	SIKA SIKASWELL	Not applicable
			SIKA WATERBAR	
		Product:	Water swell-able waterstop	
		Profiles:	All profiles allowed as applicable	
5	1	Brand:	SIKA SIKADUR COMBIFLEX SG	Not applicable
		Product:	Joint and crack sealing system	
6		Brand:	SIKAFLEX PRO & SIKA PRIMER 3N	Not applicable
		Product:	Joint sealing system	
7		Brand:	EPIREZ 633 EPOXY MORTAR	Not applicable
-		Product:	Non-sag epoxy mortar binder	
8	-	Brand:	FOSROC (Limit 4)	Drinking Water
Ŭ		Product:	NITOFILL LV	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Epoxy crack injection system	Report 326461
9	-	Brand:	FOSROC (Limit 5)	Drinking Water
Ū.		Product:	NITOFILL PU150	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Hydrophilic flexible polyurethane grout	Report 350774
10	-	Brand:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 6)</sup>	Drinking Water
10		Product:	RENDEROC G	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Acid resistant repair mortar	Report 310871
11		Brand:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 7)</sup>	Drinking Water
		Product:	HB40 (class R3 EN1504), HB70, HB70	Approval: AWQC
		i iouuot.	PLUS	Report 311757,
		Description:	High-build repair mortar	311761, 326452
12	1	Brand:	FOSROC (Limit 8)	Drinking Water
		Product:	LA55 and LA55 PLUS	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	High-build repair mortar	Report 310866
13	1	Brand:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 9)</sup>	Drinking Water
		Product:	NITOMORTAR AP	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Multupurpose epoxy adhesive repair paste	Report 312170
		Description.	(could be used as an adhesive for Nitofill LV	100011012170
			and Expoband F bandage)	
14	1	Brand:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 10)</sup>	Drinking Water
14		Product:	EXPOBAND F	Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Highly flexible, chemically resistant, flexible	Report 312170
			polyolefin (FPO), joint bandage membrane	
			repair system	
15	1	Brand:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 11)</sup>	Drinking Water
10			VANDEX BB75E-Z	Drinking Water
		Product:		Approval: AWQC
		Description:	Crack accommodating surface applied	Report 308493
			cement paste render	1



16	Brand: Product: Description:	LEAKMASTER <sup>(Limit 12)</sup> LEAKMASTER Non-moving polyurethane swelling water joint sealant for bounding hydrotight profile to rough concrete surfaces	Drinking Water Approval: AWQC Report 323761
17	Brand: Product: Description:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 13)</sup> CONBEXTRA GP General purpose non-shrink cementitious grout	Drinking Water Approval: AWQC Report 372382
18	Brand: Product: Description:	FOSROC <sup>(Limit 14)</sup> CONBEXTRA EP65 Plus Ultra high-strength epoxy grout	Drinking Water Approval: AWQC Report 323631

- 1. All seals, jointing compounds and waterstops must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. In particular, attention shall be paid to (i) the maximum allowable width, depth and thickness of the required seal, and (ii) whether or not a primer is required to be applied prior to installing the main sealing element/compound.
- 2. Epirez 633 meets AS/NZS 4020 requirements for contact with drinking water and may be mixed with quartz sand to form grout for use in pipe penetrations through concrete walls.
- 3. HYDROTITE waterstops shall be placed correctly to ensure proper water tight arrangement. It shall not misaligned as this will cause concrete failure. Concrete compaction shall be done adequately to prevent water leakage and minimum cover of 100 mm must be maintained to meet the requirements of the manufacturer.

DSS0220: 2mm x 20mm section; suitable for minimal movement joints; floor to wall joints CJ0725 7mm x 25mm section; suitable for low movement joints (up to 2mm) CJ1020 10mm x 20mm section; suitable for low movements joints (up to 3mm). RSS – round sections used for retrofitting into "failed" joints; sealing tie bolt holes

through walls.

- 4. The NITOFILL LV is designed for repairing cracks in concrete and is a low viscosity epoxy resin for injecting into cracks with 0.15 mm and shall not be used for a moving joint and shall be used with Nitofill LV flange FC344222.
- 5. The NITOFILL P150 is a hydrophilic polyurethane shall be used for sealing leaking cracks. It reacts with water and creates a flexible repair.
- 6. The RENDEROC G is a repair mortar for structural concrete repair specifically where chemical resistance is required with a geopolymer repair product to repair and reline potable water structures and repair sewer assets and shall not be applied beow 10 mm thickness. It can be applied with trowel, wet or dry spray.
- 7. The HB40, HB70 AND HB70 PLUS are used for vertical and verhead surfaces and the plus version is ideal for new construction defect repairs. The product shall be selected based on compressive strength of the host concrete and the application method shall be trowel or wet spray with a minimum depth of 10 mm up to 40 mm. For priming of reinforced steel, apply Nitoprime Zincrich (zinc rich epoxy resin primer compliant with AS4020) to protect the steel from corrosion.
- 8. The LA55 and LA55 PLUS shall be used for application depth of 50 mm to 200 mm and the application method shall be via form and pour.
- 9. The NITOMORTAR AP shall be used for permanent patch repair and also for embedding Expoband F, and high movement joint applications. Maximum repair thickess is up to 15 mm.
- 10. The EXPOBAND F is intended to be used for repair purposes and should not be considered a leak tight solution for new assets. For new installations appropriate and durable arrangement must be designed to ensure long-term leak tight performance. Negative pressure shall be taken into account during the design and installation to avoid sealing system failure.
- 11. The VANDEX BB75E-Z shall be used with Vandex Cemelast (elasticised water proofing slurry).
- 12. The LEAKMSATER must not be used for expansion joints or for joints sujected to significant movements. It is not approved for use in open-faced joints.
- 13. The CONBEXTRA GP shall only be used for static loads for gap sizes between 10 mm 100 mm. It can be applied with dry-pack, trowel and form and pour. Grouting of voids and gaps between the baseplate and substrate such as bollards and stanchions.



14. The CONBEXTRA EP65 Plus shall only be used for dynamic loads for gap sizes between 10 mm – 100 mm and resistance to mild acids and alkalis. The application shall be via form and pour.

- 1. The list above is not exhaustive. The designer is free to nominate other products depending upon the application for review and acceptance by Icon Water. The products listed above have been nominated so that the designer does not have to experience any potential project delays by requesting a specific product approval.
- 2. Regardless of whether a product is approved in the table above, it must be suitable for the intended application and must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The designer is responsible for specifying the appropriate product for the application subject to review and acceptance by Icon Water.
- 3. The products application guide must be strictly followed to ensure proper installation and optimal performance and outcome.
- 4. The majority of the abovementioned products have been assessed specifically for drinking water applications (refer to the Appraisals column). Other grouts must be referred to the Technical Authority for review and assessment.



## 4.9 Guardrails and Handrails

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Webforge	Brand:	WEBFORGE MONOWILLS	Not applicable
		Product:	Tubular Handrail and Stanchion System,	
			permanent and fully welded	
2	Kennedy	Brand:	RAILSAFE	Not applicable
	Aluminium	Product:	Portable (temporary) tubular guardrail system	
3	SAYFA	Brand:	SENTRY GUARDRAIL SYSTEM	Not applicable
	Systems	Product:	Bolt-together rooftop (permanent) guardrail	
			system for office and workshop type buildings	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. All guardrailing systems shall be designed and installed in compliance with AS 1657 as amended by Icon Water (by specification *STD-SPE-G-009*) as well as the Icon Water *SD Series* of drawings.
- 2. For permanent systems (excluding rooftop systems) fully welded joints/connections are required. Tack-welding handrails to stanchions is not acceptable.
- 3. Kennedy Railsafe systems shall not be specified without the additional written permission of the Icon Water Technical Authority. Refer to Icon Water specification *STD-SPE-G-008* for specific requirements relating to guardrails and the use of portable edge protection systems.
- 4. Bolt-together rooftop systems shall only be used on the roofs of office buildings, workshop buildings and the like. They shall not be used on reservoir roofs or any other water/wastewater asset structure that has a roof. Only permanent, full-welded tubular handrail and stanchion systems shall be employed.

#### **General Notes:**

1. With the exception of roof-top applications, bolt-together permanent guardrail systems are not currently approved for use within Icon Water asset areas. However, manufacturers or suppliers are welcome to provide submissions for approvals.



# 4.10 Specialty Grating Products

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Webforge	Brand: Product: Materials:	WEBFORGE Patterns A, B and C Grating Carbon Steel (Hot-dipped galvanised after fabrication) Aluminium (mill finish)	Not applicable
2		Brand: Product: Materials:	Stainless Steel Grade 316 (mill finish) WEBPLATE WP3 series or WP5 series Webplate Carbon Steel (Hot-dipped galvanised after fabrication) Aluminium (mill finish)	Not applicable
3		Brand: Product: Materials:	WEBMESH WM series Webmesh Grating Carbon Steel (Hot-dipped galvanised after fabrication) Aluminium (mill finish) Stainless Steel Grade 316 (mill finish)	Not applicable
4	Nextep	Brand: Product: Materials:	NEXTEP FRP GRATING FRP Grating FRP	Not applicable
5	Treadwell	Brand: Product: Materials:	TREADWELL FRP GRATING FRP Grating FRP	Not applicable

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Webforge grating pattern C is preferred when plain grating is specified.
- 2. When cut-outs are required in grating panels (e.g. for valve spindles) these shall be banded.
- 3. Grating panels shall be banded all-round.
- 4. Carbon steel grating shall be hot-dipped galvanised after fabrication. The use of "cold-galvanising" is not approved.
- 5. Fixed Webforge grating panels shall be secured with either Webforge "Webclips" or other means (e.g. bespoke fastening arrangements or welding) as required.
- 6. FRP grating shall only be considered for use in secure locations (i.e. no public access) in environments classified as either "High", "Immersion" or "Extreme" to Table 2.1 of WSA 201.

- Webforge grating pattern C is preferred unless a greater resistance to surface impact is required or if the grating will be used in areas which will be wet and greasy. In these instances, Pattern A or Pattern B shall be selected.
- 2. Refer to Icon Water's suite of standard specifications and standard drawings for design loading requirements, approved applications and approved layouts etc.



# 4.11 Trenchfill, Embedment and Geotextile Materials

Trenchfill and embedment materials shall be in accordance with the Icon Water *SD Series* drawings and the relevant TCCS and WSAA product specifications.

The materials tabulated below may be obtained from any supplier without limitation on the provisos that for every project (i) they fully comply with the stated product specification, and (ii) test certificates are provided to Icon Water showing the required material properties.

Icon Water shall consider the specification and/or installation of unapproved/inappropriate trenchfill and embedment material as a major defect which will require rectification to the satisfaction of Icon Water for works to proceed any further.

Designers and constructors should note that whilst additional trenchfill and embedment materials exist and are used within other water agency jurisdictions, Icon Water (and it's nominated consultants) have performed a rigorous analysis of all materials and are only prepared to accept those listed below.

Item	Supplier	Product		Product Specification
Trenc	hfill Material			
1	No limitation	Material:	Road base	TCCS DGS20 TCCS DGS40 TCCS GMS40
2		Material:	Crushed rock, 20mm nom. size Crushed scoria, 20mm nom. size Crushed concrete, 20mm nom. Size	WSA PS-363
Embe	dment Material			
3	No limitation	Material:	Compaction sand	WSA PS-350
4		Material:	Processed aggregates for pipe embedment	WSA PS-351
5		Material:	Controlled low strength materials for pipe Embedment	WSA PS-352
6	•	Material:	Embedment/concrete sand, size < 5 mm	WSA PS-360
7		Material:	Embedment/5mm minus crushed rock	WSA PS-361
8		Material:	Graded recycled materials for pipe embedment (crushed concrete, crushed brick, and reclaimed asphalt)	WSA PS-364
9	Sewer pipe bedding only and supplied by RE GROUP only	Material: Supplier:	Recycled glass sand RE GROUP	WSA PS-368 as amended by Icon Water <sup>(Note1)</sup>
Geote	xtile Material			
10	No limitation	Material:	Geotextile filter fabric	WSA PS-355



#### Note 1:

#### Icon Water departures from WSA PS-368 Recycled Glass Sand for Pipe Embedment

Icon Water has amended WSA PS-368 as follows:

Replace Table 368.1 in its entirety with the following table:

# RECYCLED GLASS SAND GRADING

Sieve Size (mm)	Mass of Sample Passing (%)
4.75	100
3.35	90 – 100
2.36	80 – 95
1.18	55 – 80
0.60	35 – 60
0.30	15 – 35
0.15	5 – 13
0.075	3 - 8



## 4.12 Ant Barriers for Spring Hydrant Installations

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Hydrant	Brands:	HYDRAGUARD	WSAA PA1730
	Protection		RETROGUARD 2	
		Product:	Ant barrier for spring hydrant installations	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Icon Water spring hydrants are DN80 for a DN80 riser. Purchase Hydraguard and Retroguard specifying DN80 (not DN100).
- 2. Hydraguard shall be installed as part of all new spring hydrant installations as per Icon Water's *SD Series* drawings.
- 3. Retroguard shall be installed (where specified by Icon Water) on existing spring hydrant installations.

- 1. No relevant standard or WSAA product specification.
- 2. Hydrant Protection Pty Ltd formerly known (pre-2018) as Hydratect Pty Ltd.



# **4.13 Insulation Products**

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	No limitation	Brand:	ARMAFLEX FRV by Armacell Australia	Not applicable
		Product:	Pipe insulation	
		Size:	DN6 – DN100 pipes	
		Material:	Closed-cell nitrile rubber	
		Temp. Range:	-50°C to 105°C	
2	No limitation	Brand:	ARMAFLEX Solar UT by Armacell Australia	Not applicable
		Product:	Pipe insulation	
		Size:	DN15 and DN20 pipes	
		Material:	Closed-cell EPDM	
		Temp. Range:	-40°C to 150°C	
3	No limitation	Brand:	CLIMAFOAM XPS by Knauf Insulation	Not applicable
		Product:	Insulation boards – walls and floors	
		Size:	30 – 75 thickness; various board sizes	
		Material:	Polystyrene	
		Temp. Range:	-40°C to 150°C	

#### Limits of Use:

1. The products listed above are approved for use in exposed metallic pipe installations subject to freezing as well as above-ground enclosure applications (e.g. PRV enclosures, water meter enclosures etc.)

#### **General Notes:**

1. All exposed metallic pipework carrying water-based fluids up to and including DN50 is required to be protected from freezing.



# 4.14 Plastic Encapsulated Step Irons

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Aymroo	Brand:	AYMROO PLASTIC ENCAPSULATED STEP IRONS	No WSAA appraisal
		Sizes:	Width 200 mm	
		Material:	Plastic encapsulated steel	
2	C&C Plastics	Brand:	POSISTEP PLASTIC ENCAPSULATED	No WSAA appraisal
	and		STEP IRONS	
	Toolmaking	Sizes:	Width 200 mm	
	Ű	Material:	Plastic encapsulated steel	

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Step irons shall be in accordance with section 4 of AS 4198:2022 and installed as per Icon Water standard drawing SD-8108-D and shall only be installed in DN1050 maintenance holes.
- 2. Performance testing of installed step irons shall be conducted in accordance with section 4.3 of AS 4198:2022 with the results provided to Icon Water.



# 5 LIMITED FREE-FALL ARREST EQUIPMENT

The equipment listed in Section 5 of this APL are approved for use within all asset areas as per the Applicability Table detailed below.

The primary intent of this section is to provide a list of approved limited free-fall arrest equipment so that designers can take into account safe access, egress and height safety requirements etc. when designing for specific sites. For detailed information relating to access, egress and height safety requirements, the designer should review the following Icon Water specifications:

- STD-SPE-G-008 Technical specification, Design requirements for safe access, egress and working at heights
- STD-SPE-G-009 Supplement to AS 1657-2018 Fixed platforms, walkways, stairways and ladders design, construction and installation.

The following applicability table is relevant to the limited free-fall arrest equipment listed in Section 5 of this APL:

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	Yes	Water Network (WAT)	Yes
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	Yes	Sewerage Network (SEW)	Yes
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	Yes	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	Yes
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	Yes	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	Yes
Reservoirs (RES)	Yes	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	Yes



# 5.1 Permanently Mounted Davit Bases

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Bullivants	Brand: Product:	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Centre Mounting Sleeve DBI SALA Part No. 8516563	Not applicable
		<ul> <li>Shall be in and the lcc</li> <li>Only suitable</li> <li>Zinc-plated</li> <li>Removable use.</li> <li>For 1080 n</li> <li>Rated Load</li> <li>Substrate following si Ultimatic</li> </ul>	Stainless Steel Grade 304 d for new or existing concrete works. Installed as per the manufacturer's instructions on Water suite of standard drawings. The for limited free fall. If sleeves shall not be used. The Sleeve posts shall be installed when not in the maximum offset davit mast. ds: Moment = 8.8 kNm; Vertical = 8 kN or support structure to be designed for the tructural loads: the Moment = 16.5 kNm the Vertical Load = 15 kN	
2	Bullivants	Brand: Product: Limits of Use:	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Flush Mount Sleeve (Cast In) DBI SALA Part No. 8512828 304 Stainless Steel DBI SALA Part No. 8510311 Galvanised Carbon Steel	Not applicable
		works (i.e. Shall be ir and the loc Only suitat Removable For 1080 n Rated Load Substrate following st Ultimat	avit base which is to be used for new concrete cast in-situ reinforced concrete). Installed as per the manufacturer's instructions on Water suite of standard drawings. Sole for limited free fall. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The maximum offset davit mast. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps shall be installed when not in use. The sleeve caps sleev	



Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
3	Bullivants	Brand: Product: Product: To be used Shall be in and the Ico Only suitab Removable use. For 1080 m Rated Load Substrate of following st Ultimate	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Advanced Wall Mount Sleeve         DBI SALA Part No. 8518348         304 Stainless Steel         DBI SALA Part No. 8518504         Galvanised Carbon Steel         for new or existing concrete works.         stalled as per the manufacturer's instructions in Water suite of standard drawings.         le for limited free fall.         Sleeve posts shall be installed when not in in maximum offset davit mast.         ls: Moment = 8.8 kNm; Vertical = 8 kN         Shear = 18.7 kN         or support structure to be designed for the ructural loads:         e Moment = 16.5 kNm         e Vertical Load = 15 kN         e Shear Load = 38.8 kN	Not applicable
4	Bullivants	existing reir concrete we Shall be in and the Ico Only suitab Removable For 1080 m Rated Load Substrate of following st	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Core Mount Sleeve         DBI SALA Part No. 8510110         304 Stainless Steel         davit base which is permanently installed in         nforced concrete and is not to be used for new         orks.         stalled as per the manufacturer's instructions         n "SDG" series of standard drawings.         le for limited free fall.         esleeve posts shall be installed when not in use.         um maximum offset davit mast.         ls: Moment = 8.8 kNm; Vertical = 8 kN         or support structure to be designed for the         ructural loads:         e Moment = 16.5 kNm         e Vertical Load = 15 kN	Not applicable



- If the ultimate moment and vertical load combination of 16.5 kNm and 15 kN for the substrate and/or support structure is not practicable, then these loads may be reduced to 13.2 kNm and 12 kN respectively.
- 2. To only be used in conjunction with Type 3 SRLs which limit the maximum arrest force to 4 kN.
- 3. Refer to Icon Water specification *STD-SPE-G-008* for davit base substrate design as well as davit base inspection and testing requirements upon installation (i.e. prior to asset acceptance by Icon Water). Arranging for inspection and testing in accordance with Icon Water requirements shall be the responsibility of the constructor. Appropriate design shall be the responsibility of the designer.

- The design and specification of height safety equipment such as permanently-mounted davit bases can be considered to be a specialist area of engineering that in the experience of Icon Water is not necessarily well-handled by "generalist" structural engineers. Constructors are advised to seek the assistance of specialist height safety engineers and/or discuss specific requirements with Icon Water prior to preparing steelwork and reinforced concrete works which will ultimately have a davit base permanently installed.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 1891 series and AS/NZS 5532.



# 5.2 Portable Davit Bases

Item S	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
	Bullivants	<ul><li>Icon Water</li><li>For 1080 m</li><li>Only suitab</li><li>May be use Joint Asser</li></ul>	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Advanced Vehicle Hitch Mount Sleeve DBI SALA Part No. 8510140 tow-bar mounted davit base for installation on vehicles fitted with "Heavy Duty" tow bars. Im maximum offset davit mast. le for limited free fall. ed in conjunction with the DBI SALA Universal nbly (Part No. 8520886) when uneven ground are encountered.	Not applicable

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. Tow-bars must be sufficiently rated for davit loads. "Heavy Duty" tow-bars must be installed.
- 2. To only be used in conjunction with full-body harnesses and Type 3 SRLs which limit the maximum arrest force to 4 kN.

- 1. Portable edge protection systems are recommended when using portable davit bases and associated equipment.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 1891 series and AS/NZS 5532.



5.3	Portable Offset Davits,	Offset Masts, Lo	wer Masts and Extensions
-----	-------------------------	------------------	--------------------------

ltem	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Bullivants	Brand: Product:	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Advanced Lower Mast DBI SALA Part No. 8518002	Not applicable
		<ul> <li>Height = 83</li> <li>Mass = 8.2</li> <li>Only appro</li> </ul>		
2	Bullivants	Brand: Product:	<b>3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)</b> Advanced Lower Mast DBI SALA Part No. 8518003	Not applicable
		<ul> <li>Height = 11</li> <li>Mass = 8.2</li> <li>Only appro</li> </ul>		

- 1. To only be used in conjunction with full body harnesses and Type 3 SRLs which limit the maximum arrest force to 4 kN.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 1891 series and AS/NZS 5532.



## 5.4 Integrated Portable Davit/Barrier Systems (aka "Manhole Guards")

Item	Supplier	Product	Appraisals
ltem 1	Supplier Australian Lifting & Safety Bullivants	Product         Brand:       SPANSET XTIRPA         Products: <ul> <li>Portable Manhole Guard 42" (992 x 947 outside) P/N: XTIN2108</li> <li>Portable Manhole Guard 52" (1313 x 1320 outside) P/N: XTIN2324</li> <li>2 ft. (600 mm) Davit Arm &amp; Third Bracket (fits both the 42" and 52" Manhole Guards) P/N: XTIN2210</li> <li>Stabiliser for Manhole Guard (fits both the 42" and 52" Manhole Guards) P/N: XTA2108-18</li> <li>Manhole Guard Extension Panel (965 mm width; fits both the 42" and 52" Manhole Guards) P/N: XTA2101-07</li> <li>Rubber Feet Set For Manhole Guard (fits both the 42" and 52" Manhole Guards) P/N: XTA201-33</li> <li>Multi-Function Barricade (does not allow for any davit attachment; 965 x 965 outside) P/N: XTA2101</li> <li>Carry Bag for 42" Manhole Guard P/N: XTP2108-025</li> <li>Carry Bag for 2 ft. (600 mm) Davit Arm P/N: XTP2002-046</li> </ul>	Appraisals Not applicable

#### Limits of Use:

1. Portable davits with integrated barriers can only be used on relatively level surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and in-conjunction with approved full-body harnesses and Type 3 SRLs which limit the maximum arrest force to 4 kN.

- 1. Contact the Icon Water Technical Authority if any doubt exists as to the right choice of portable davit and limited free-fall arrest equipment for a particular application.
- 2. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 1891 series and AS/NZS 5532.



# 5.5 Full Body Harnesses

Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Bullivants	Brand:	3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA)	Not applicable
		Products:	DBI SALA (Delta) Part No. 823S1018 Part No. 823M1018 Part No. 823L1018 etc.	

#### Limits of Use:

- Only this make/model of harness shall be purchased by Icon Water for use with "limited free fall arrest" davit systems. However, any full-body harness meeting the requirements of the AS/NZS 1891 series of standards may be used if (i) it is already in working order and has been inspected/tested etc. by a competent person, or (ii) a contractor is using an alternative fully-body harness which also meets the requirements of the AS/NZS 1891 series of standards.
- 2. "S", "M" and "L" in the part number refers to "Small", "Medium" and "Large" sizing etc. Inappropriately sized harnesses shall not be worn.

#### General Notes:

1. Relevant standards and specifications: AS/NZS 1891 series.



# **6 ELECTRICAL, INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL EQUIPMENT**

The primary intent of this section is to provide a list of approved electrical, instrumentation and control (El&C) equipment that:

- Allows for minimum spares holding
- does not require additional training for Icon Water EI&C personnel
- is of a proven, reliable and robust design, and
- is compatible with Icon Water's suite of standard drawings, operating procedures and SCADA requirements etc.

The EI&C equipment listed in Section 6 of this APL is applicable to all Icon Water asset areas as indicated by the following table.

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	Yes	Water Network (WAT)	Yes
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	Yes	Sewerage Network (SEW)	Yes
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	Yes	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	Yes
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	Yes	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	Yes
Reservoirs (RES)	Yes	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	Yes

Icon Water may choose to free issue EI&C equipment to a contractor. Whether the equipment is free issued to a contractor or not, the following mandatory requirements shall apply:

- a) The approved EI&C equipment listings shall include all associated accessories and ancillary devices applicable to the primary equipment within that category whether individually listed or not.
- b) When Icon Water chooses to free issue nominated equipment and devices, this will be clearly specified in the project specification and design consultants and contractors shall be required to provide to Icon Water (within an appropriate timeframe considering equipment lead times) a comprehensive Bill of Materials (BOM) of all EI&C equipment required to be free issued. The BOM shall include all accessories and ancillary items necessary to complete the required works independent of how small or minor. If an item is not identified in the BOM it will not be ordered for free issue. Responsibility for delays resulting from the omission of items from the BOM shall rest solely with the design consultant or contractor (or originator of the BOM).



# 6.1 Electrical Equipment

Application/Item	Manufacturer	Preferred Family/Model	Additional Information
Area Lighting	Matelec	Oxford IP66 LED FLU- 12036	36W, 5700K temperature, 130lm/W and weatherproof
Cable and Wire Markers	Grafoplast and Brady	Cable Markers: Grafoplast SI2K series – yellow background, black text minimum of 5 mm high font (Do Not Condense text), UV stabilised sleeves and cable ties. Wire Number Sleeves: Grafoplast sleeves	Grafoplast SI2K – 5500 tags p/h capability
		Wire Number Markers: Black text, white background. Min. font size 6 (point size 10, approx. 2.5mm high). Grafoplast medium sized number markers, correct sized sleeves OR Brady insert labels.	
Condensation Breather	Clipsal	56D	Condensation drain plug



Conduit - flexible	Flexicon AdapterFlex	Flexicon LTP: Black sheath c/w metal fittings either nickel plated brass or stainless steel as required Flexicon LPC: Black PVC for outdoors applications or as otherwise required. Orange sheath for indoors applications. Complete with metal fittings either nickel plated brass or stainless steel as required. Flexicon: other types as suited to specific applications and each application accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer. AdapterFlex SPL: Black sheath. Complete with metal fittings either nickel plated brass or stainless steel as required.	Standard process area flex conduit: Flexible sheathed metal conduit for use as specified, or where required for screening/earthing, or for protection Heavy duty flexible plastic conduit used instead of flexible metal conduit where corrosion is an issue and where specifically accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer. Nylon fittings not accepted. Flexible sheathed metal conduit for use as listed above.
Control Systems – ControlLogix – 1756 Series			For major plants
ControlLogix 1756 Controller/Processor	Rockwell Automation	1756-L8x	Model to be confirmed by the Principal Electrical Engineer To be used for new installations
EtherNet Bridge	Rockwell Automation	1756-EN4TR	To be used in ControlLogix L8x Processor applications
ControlLogix 1756 Controller/Processor	Rockwell Automation	1756-L7x	Model to be confirmed by the Principal Electrical Engineer To be used in existing applications



ControlLogix 1756 Controller Redundancy Model	Rockwell Automation	1756-RM2	
ControlLogix 24VDC Power Supply	Rockwell Automation	1756-PB75	
ControlLogix Chassis Rack	Rockwell Automation	1756-A10/B	10 slots in the rack
ControlNet Bridge – Redundant Media	Rockwell Automation	1756-CN2R	ControlNet is not to be used for new installations
ControlNet Bridge – Single Media	Rockwell Automation	1756-CN2	ControlNet is not to be used for new installations
DeviceNet Bridge	Rockwell Automation	1756-DNB	
EtherNet Bridge	Rockwell Automation	1756-EN2TR	I/O PRC (packets/sec) = 25000 [with Firmware 3.6 or later]
Control Systems – MicroLogix – 1762 Series			For smaller control systems – Principal Electrical Engineer approval required as this series is being phased out
Programmable Controller	Rockwell Automation	ML1400 1766-L32BXB	24VDC supply. Special purpose I/O points
Analog Input Module	Rockwell Automation	1762-IF4	4-way analogue input module 4-20mA
Analog Output Module	Rockwell Automation	1762-OF4	4-way analogue output module 4-20mA
Digital Input Module	Rockwell Automation	1762-IQ16	16 way digital input module
Digital Output Module	Rockwell Automation	1762-OW16	16 way digital output module



Control Systems – Mircro800		2080 Series	For smaller control systems
Programmable Controller	Rockwell Auomation	2080-L70E-24QWBN	24VDC supply, Relay output
Analog Input Module	Rockwell Auomation	2080-IF4	4 way analogue input plug in module 4-20mA
Analog Output Module	Rockwell Auomation	2080-OF2	2 way analogue output plug in module 4-20mA
Analog Input Module	Rockwell Auomation	2085-IF4	4 way analogue input expansion module 4-20mA
Analog Output Module	Rockwell Auomation	2085-OF4	4 way analogue output expansion module 4-20mA
Digital Input Module	Rockwell Auomation	2080-IQ4	4 way digital input plug in module
Digital Output Module	Rockwell Auomation	2080-OW4	4 way digital output plug in module
Digital Input Module	Rockwell Auomation	2085-IQ16	16 way digital input expansion module
Digital Output Module	Rockwell Auomation	2085-OW16	16 way digital output expansion module
Control System Remote I/O		1794 Series	
Flex I/O 10x DI / 6x DO Combination Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-IB10XOB6	Non-preferred configuration – only applicable when multiple starter auxiliaries are not practical.
Flex I/O 24VDC 16pt Sink Digital Input Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-IB16	



Flex I/O 24VDC 2pt In / 2pt Out Analog Combination Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-IF2X0F2I	Applicable when only one output required
Flex I/O 24VDC 4pt Isolated Analog Output Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-OF4I	
Flex I/O 24VDC 4pt Isolated Analog Input Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-IF4I	
Flex I/O 24VDC 8pt RTD Input Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-IT8	
Flex I/O 3-wire Terminal Base Unit	Rockwell Automation	1794-тв3	Primarily intended for use with input modules when using 3-wire input proximity switches – can also be used with output modules
Flex I/O ControlNet Communications Adapter	Rockwell Automation	1794-ACN15	ControlNet is not to be used for new installations
Flex I/O DeviceNet Communications Adapter	Rockwell Automation	1794-ADN	
Flex I/O EtherNet Communications Adapter	Rockwell Automation	1794-aentr	
Flex I/O Fused Relay Sink/Source Digital Output Module	Rockwell Automation	1794-OW8	
Flex I/O Fused Terminal Base Unit	Rockwell Automation	1794-TBNF	Used with 1794-OW8 Output Module
Flex I/O Temperature Terminal Base Unit	Rockwell Automation	1794-TB3T	Used with Thermocouple Inputs
Control System Remote I/O		5094 Series	Only for use in ControlLogix L8x Processor applications
Flex 5000 24VDC Digital 16-point Sinking Input Module	Rockwell Automation	5094-IB16	Requires Terminal Block 5094-RTB3 Requires Mounting Block 5094-MB



Flex 5000 Digital 8-point Isolated Relay Output Module	Rockwell Automation	5094-OW8I	Requires Terminal Block 5094-RTB3W Requires Mounting Block 5094-MB
Flex 5000 Analog 8-channel Isolated Current/Voltage/HART/Digital Input Sensor Module	Rockwell Automation	5094-IF8IH	Requires Terminal Block 5094-RTB3I Requires Mounting Block 5094-MB
Flex 5000 Analog 8-channel Isolated Current/Voltage/HART Output Module	Rockwell Automation	5094-OF8IH	Requires Terminal Block 5094-RTB3I Requires Mounting Block 5094-MB
Flex I/O 24VDC 8pt RTD Input Module	Rockwell Automation	5094-IY8	Requires Terminal Block 5094-RTB3T Requires Mounting Block 5094-MB
Flex 5000 EtherNet Communications Adapter	Rockwell Automation	5094-aentr	
Flex 5000 Terminal Base	Rockwell Automation	5094-RTB3	Used with 5094-IB16
Flex 5000 Terminal Base	Rockwell Automation	5094-RTB3W	Used with 5094-OW8I
Flex 5000 Terminal Base	Rockwell Automation	5094-RTB3I	Used with 5094-IF8IH and 5094-OF8IH
Flex 5000 Terminal Base	Rockwell Automation	5094-RTB3T	Used with 5094-IY8
Flex 500 Mounting Bases	Rockwell Automation	5094-МВ	Used with all IO Modules
Control System Communications			
PLC – Field Distributed I/O Network	Rockwell Automation	EtherNet/IP	



PLC – MCC Distributed I/O Network (and miscellaneous drives & field equipment)	Rockwell Automation	DeviceNet	Using KwikLink Flat Media Cabling System
PLC – PLC – Zone Network	Rockwell Automation	EtherNet/IP	Dual Redundant Fibre Optic
PLC – SCADA Network	Rockwell Automation	EtherNet/IP	
PLC – SCADA System Network	-	EtherNet/IP	
ControlNet Taps	Rockwell	1786-TPYS (Y Tap)	ControlNet is not to be used for new installations
	Automation	1786-TYPR (Y Tap with right angle end)	
		1786-TPR (T Tap)	
		1786-XT (Coax Terminator)	
ControlNet to DeviceNet	Rockwell Automation	1788-CN2DN	ControlNet is not to be used for new installations
DeviceNet Kwiklink Network Cabling – Trunk	Rockwell Automation	DeviceNet Class 1 Flat Cable 1485-CP1E	For field DN networks (e.g. Actuators). Use of thick round trunk cable in combination with junction boxes is preferred. Part #: 1485PC-P1Axx
Ethernet Media Converter	Moxa Technologies	IMC-101G	Industrial Gigabit Ethernet-to-fiber media. SFP's to be determined during design. converter.
Ethernet Network Isolator	Phoenix Contact	FL ISOLATOR 100-RJ/RJ (2313931)	2 x RJ45 connectors to allow insertion in line.
Ethernet Switch – Managed	Moxa Technologies	EDS-518E-4GTXSFP	SFP's to be determined during design.
Ethernet Switch – Managed	Moxa Technologies	EDS-510E-3GTXSFP	SFP's to be determined during design.



Ethernet Switch – Managed	Moxa Technologies	EDS-P506E-4PoE-2GTXSFP	Used where ethernet devices require power over Ethernet. SFP's to be determined during design.
Ethernet Switch – Managed	Moxa Technologies	IKS-G6524A-4GTXSFP	To be used where a switch is required in a 19" Rack SFP's to be determined during design.
Modbus gateway RTU/ASCII/TCP to EtherNet/IP	Moxa Technology	MGate 5105-MB-EIP	Master capabilities Suitability dependant on the on-site PLC configuration. Typically used on ControlLogix and CompactLogix systems.
Modbus gateway Serial to Ethernet	Moxa Technology	MGate MB3170I	Slave only. Where the previous model MB3180 has been used, an Element14 cable #1216699 is required. Suitability dependant on the on-site PLC configuration Typically used on MicroLogix systems.
Media Coverter (copper to fibre)	Moxa Technology	IMC-21GA	SFP's to be determined during design.
Serial to Fibre converters	Moxa Technology	ICF-1150I-M-ST ICF-1150I-S-ST	Model Dependant of fibre type. Normally used in pairs
PoE Power Injector	Moxa Technology	INJ-24A	
Ethernet to DeviceNet	Rockwell Automation	1788-EN2DN	
Ethernet Tap & Fibre Repeaters	Rockwell Automation	1783-ETAP 1783-ETAP1F 1783-ETAP2F	
Ethernet Copper Cable			Cat 6 cable shall be used. Cat 5E patch leads can be used.



Fibre Optic Cable	MOLEX	Subject to application. (AFOLH012OS1 has been	For runs within a facility, multimode OM3 cables shall be used.
		used for Telemetry)	FO cable and equipment must be installed by a MOLEX certified installer to achieve 25 year warranty.
Fibre Optic Modem	Rockwell Automation	1786-RPA + 1786-RPFM	ControlNet only. Not rack/chassis mounted – generally mounted within Fibre Optic Termination Cubicle or similar.
FOBOT – Fibre Termination Module – DIN Rail Mounted	AFC	FDE-12C1-P SPLCASS-MS HD-6/12	Loaded on DIN rail enclosure with 12F SC for patching Splice Cassette Mini Stack HD combs with clear lid.
Network Cabling – Drop Cables	Rockwell Automation	– 1485K-P1F5-C (1m drop cable)	DeviceNet Network
		1485K-P6F5-C (6m drop cable)	
Network Connections	Rockwell Automation	1485P-P1E4-R5 (IP67 Micro Module & Base)	Lower IP rating is acceptable within MCC or other panels with min IP54 rating.
		1485A-T1E4 (IP67	At Stromlo, 1485P-P1H4 was installed.
		Terminator & Base)	Open style module used only for DeviceNet network power supply connections
Industrial Displays			
PanelPC VersaView 17" TFT, Touch Screen, Win7, HMI	Rockwell Automation	6181P-17A2SW71AC	Embedded ethernet port
PanelView (HMI) - Large	Rockwell Automation	2711PRDB12C (PVPlus 1250 – cirkey – TCH Display)	Ethernet/IP communications support to PLC. This display requires the 2711PRP8D to be installed.
PanelView (HMI) - Small	Rockwell Automation	2711C-T6T (C600 colour TFT, touch screen)	Ethernet/IP comms support to PLC
PanelView Plus 12" Colour Touchscreen with EtherNet Interface	Rockwell Automation	2711PRDB12C	



Current Transformer Test Terminals	Phoenix Contact	URTK/S (0311087)	
Earth Leakage Relay	Schneider	Vigirex RH10M: 30mA- 240V (56130)	
		Vigirex RH10M: 30mA- 415V (56140)	
		Vigirex RH21M: 30/300mA-24V (56160)	
Electronic 24V Circuit Breakers	Phoenix Contact	CBM E8 24DC/0.5-10A NO-R (2905744)	Multi-channel, electronic device circuit breaker with active current limitation for protecting eight loads at 24 V DC in the event of overload and short circuit. With nominal current assistant and electronic locking of the set nominal currents. For installation on DIN rails.
Enclosures and Junction Boxes – General Purpose	B&R Enclosures	Connector TE Series - 316 Stainless Steel Universal NI Series -	All Junction Boxes, enclosures to be supplied with mounting pan/panel. Use of insulating material where practical is preferred.
		316 Stainless Steel	NI series to be supplied with NI020/S lock.
			A junction box for an equipment item may be combined with the Local Control Station for that same equipment item only where specifically accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer.
Field Enclosures and Start/Stop Stations	Rockwell Automation	800F-nP (Poly Carbonate) for indoor applications unless there is risk of mechanical damage in which case refer to outdoor requirements.	Where 'n' in the part number is the number of holes. Where chemical compatibility is an issue, then enclosure material chosen should be appropriate for the application



		800F-nM (Cast Metal) or 800F (Stainless Steel) where exposed to UV or where increased mechanical protection is required.	
Float Switch	Clipsal	PDL FS5	FS5 – 250V/20A
	Xylem	Flygt ENM-10	ENM-10 – 250V/10A
			20m integral cable
No-Flow Switches -	IFM-Efector		Specific models variants to be proposed for acceptance by the Principal Electrical Engineer for each application
Flow Switch	IFM-Efector	SI6600 + EVM003	Cable should be 10m long with a m12 connector
Flowmeter – Electromagnetic Flowmeter (Full bore type)	Endress+Hauser	Proline Promag W 400	Meters being used for the abstraction of water from the environment must be pattern approved by the relevant commonwealth department and endorsed by the principal engineer
	Siemens	MAG 5000/6000 Transmitter MAG 5100 W Flow Tube	Remote Transmitter required unless otherwise accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer
	ABB	WaterMaster - Model specification as appropriate to the application <b>(only to</b>	Specific model details to be selected based upon individual application requirements
		be used where existing ABB flow tube is to be	Preferred options:
		re-used)	Ethernet IP communications
			Factory potted
			NATA certified 5 point calibration
			Earth rings



Flowmeter Variable Area - Rotameters	Kytola	Model 2851R-5CA-A -H Scale 0.05 to 0.5 Litres/min of water complete with hand knob and 2851 Constant Flow Regulator Model LH-8SA-HR Scale 0.2 to 0.6 Litres/min of water, \ambda BSP Female 316 stainless steel, rear connections with hand knob	The models listed are generally used for Water Quality instrumentation sample lines. Other models to cater for greater flows to be accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer for each application.
Fuse Holder	NHP	NV Range	
Intrinsically Safe Barrier – Analogue Input	Pepperl & Fuchs	KFD2-STC4-Ex1.20 (dual output) KFD2-STC4-Ex1 (single output)	Current sourcing output, single channel
Intrinsically Safe Barrier – Digital Input	Pepperl & Fuchs	KFD2-SR2-Ex2.W	Dual channel model
Level Controller – Liquid Level (to be used with Electrodes mounted in the pump with the module elsewhere)	Carlo Gavazzi	CLD2ETC1C230 (240VAC for use with existing sites where 24VDC controls are not available) CLD2ET1CM24 (24VDC for use in all new sites & site upgrades)	To be used for "no water" detection in Pleuger Pumps that are fitted with factory installed probes in the shroud. 240VAC unit for maintenance replacement use only.
Level Sensor – Radar Liquid Level	Endress+Hauser	FMR20-IBPBNWDEXR08 or FMR50 Range	FMR20 range requires E+A RIA15 for display. FMR50 comes with display mounted in the body. All radars to be optioned with Bluetooth connectivity



Level Sensor – Radar Solid Level	Siemens	Sitrans LR560	100m range
Level Sensor – Suspended Hydrostatic	Endress+Hauser	WaterPilot: FMX2165- ****, model as appropriate to the application	
Level Switch – Vibrating Liquid/Solid	Endress+Hauser	FTM50	
Lighting – Cubicle	Ip enclosures	IP-LEDLAMP3210-24VDC	
Lightning Surge/Protection	Phoenix Contact	<pre>Switchboards, MCCs: 3 Phase -&gt; FLT-SEC- T1+T2-3C-350/25-FM (2905469) Single Phase -&gt; FLT- SEC-T1+T2-1C-350/25-FM (2905465) 24V Supply Surge Protection: PLT-SEC-T3-24-FM-UT (2907916) 24V Simple Surge</pre>	
		<b>Protection:</b> TTC-6P-2-HC-24DC-UT-I (2906811)	
		24V Surge Protection with Knife Terminals for Analogs: TTC-6P-1X2-M-24DC-UT-I (2906738)	
		Serial Comms Surge Protection: TTC-6P-HF-F-12DC-UT-I (2906786)	



		Field Instrument Surge Protection: S-PT-EX-24DC (2800034) Surge Protection Remote Signalling Set: TTC-6-FRMS-UT (2907810) Ethernet Surge Protection: DT-LAN-CAT.6+ (2881007)	IP20 rating, rail mounting available, CAT6
Loop Powered LCD Process Indicator, 4-20mA	Endress+Hauser	RIA15	For use with FMR20
Low Voltage VVVF Drives	Danfoss ABB	FC302 for up to 160% starting torque FC202 for up to 110% starting torque ACQ580 Series	Accessories to match the specific application and Icon Water requirements including but not limited to DeviceNet or EtherNet communications c/w DC stanby capability, Harmonic and Sine filters, and extended I/O functionality. Range and model as appropriate to the specific application.
Low Voltage Current Transformers	Crompton	MA5G Range	Ebony moulded case
Low Voltage Load Break Switches	Schneider	Interpact INS/INV	
Low Voltage Motor Starter & Control Equipment	Schneider	Contactors (<150A): LC1-D range Contactors (>150A): LCF-1 range	Contactors generally with 240V 50Hz coils. Surge suppression modules to be provided if supplied from UPS.
Low Voltage Switchgear (not including LV Distribution Centres and MCBs)	Schneider	<b>Up to 250A:</b> ComPact NSX System	Molder case circuit breakers up to 630A



	ſ	l .	7
		TeSys GV4L**S for motor protection up to 37kW	
		TeSys GV2P or L for motor protection up to 8kW	
		Above 250A: Masterpact MTZ range featuring MicroLogic trip unit. Model of circuit breaker and trip unit to be approved by Principal Electrical Engineer for each specific application	
		Load break switches/isolators - Interpact INS range	
Low Voltage Distribution Centres and MCBs	Schneider	SAU series <250A MSC series >=250A	
Miniature Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Contact	Schneider	A9A26929	
Miniature Circuit Breakers	Schneider	іС60н	Protection curve to be chosen to suit the application
Motion Sensor	Clipsal	Infrascan 750WPR	Include external switch to override motion operation
Motor Control Centre Distributed I/O Hardware	Rockwell Automation	DeviceNet Starter Auxiliary	Flex I/O combination modules to be used if DeviceNet Starter Auxiliary not appropriate.
Motor Control Centres	B&R Enclosures	Signature SE series, demountable cells (i.e. use of bus	



		plugs), min. cell size - 2.	
Motor Soft Starter	Rockwell Automation	SMC - Flex with Ethernet/IP SMC-3	For motors > 32A For motors < 32A
Plug / Socket	Marechal	Socket outlet: 01M4 081	Small loads – including flow switches, no water probes, water jackets PT100's
		<b>Inlet:</b> 01M8 081	
		Socket Outlet Sleeve: 01NA 027	
		<b>Inlet Handle:</b> 01NA 253 32P	
Power Connectors (up to 63A)	Marechal	<b>Socket outlet:</b> 6164 013 972	Large loads – including pumps and generators
		<b>Inlet:</b> 6168 013 972	
		Socket Outlet Sleeve: 616A 027	
		<b>Inlet Handle:</b> 616A 253 40P	
Power Monitor	Schneider	PM5580	24VDC supply, Class 0.2S Measurement. With Modbus TCP and Ethernet Modbus communications
	Carlo Gavazzi	EM2172DAV53XOSX (EM21 Energy Meter 5A RS485)	Use with CT's ***/5. Quantity = 3 Use with 282CT1CT Test/Disconnect terminals. Quantity = 3 To be used in site retrofits (not switchboard replacements)
Power Outlets – Process/Outdoor/Workshop Areas	Clipsal	56 Series Outlets, and matching plugs as	Note: Requirement for round earth pin for EP outlets. Chemical compatibility with materials of construction to be confirmed for chemical storage/batching/dosing areas.



		appropriate to application	
Power Supplies – AC/DC	Phoenix Contact	Essential- PS/1AC/24DC/240W/EE	
Power Supply DC/DC Single Output Converter 12VDC to 24VDC	Mean Well	DDR-120A-24	
Pressure Instrument Manifold – 2 Valve Manifold for Isolation & Venting	ABB (Oliver)	G12FMS/PP	Suitable for approved gauge pressure or absolute pressure switches with 1⁄2" NPTF connection
Pressure Instrument Manifold – 3 Valve Manifold for Isolation & Equalisation	ABB (Oliver)	¥34S	Suitable for approved differential pressure switches with $\frac{1}{2}^{*}$ NPTF connection
Pressure Instrument Manifold – 5 Valve Manifold for Isolation, Venting & Equalisation	ABB (Oliver)	Y53S/PP	Suitable for PEL differential pressure switches with $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPTF 316 SS
Pressure Switch	United Electric	400 Series, Type J400 Model to suit	Adjustable set point ranges. Site specific selection of equipment range is required.
		application	1/2" NPTF connection
			Ranges: 300 inches water column vacuum to 250 inches water column vacuum (-746.7 to 622.3 mbar)
			Pressure: 30 inches Hg vacuum to 6000PSI (-1.0 to 413.7 bar)
			Differential Pressure: 1 inches water column differential to 200PSI differential
Pressure Switch – Differential	United Electric	400 Series, Type J400K	Adjustable set point ranges. Site specific selection of equipment range is required.
			1/2" NPTF connection
			Differential Pressure: 3 to 100PSI differential (0.2 to 6.9 bar differential)



Pressure Transmitter – Differential	ABB	266DSHFSSA2B1V1E8L5B2S 2N4 (replaces ABB 264DSFSSA1B1-V1-E5-B2, C/W AR0328 INTERNAL SURGE PROTECTION)	0-40kPa range Loop Powered 4-20mA
Pressure Transmitter – Water main	ABB	266HSHPSBB1E8L5B2S2N4 (replaces ABB 264HSPSBB1-E5-B2, C/W AR0328 INTERNAL SURGE PROTECTION)	0-2400kPa range Loop Powered 4-20mA
Pressure Transmitters	ABB	266HSHMSBB1E8L5B7S2N4 (0-600kPa) 266HSHPSBB1E8L5B7S2N4 (0-2400kPa) 266DSHFSSA2B1V1E8L5B7S 2N4 (0-40kPa)	Fitted with integral transient and surge protection module. Other transmitters depending on the application from the ABB range may be accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer
Process Chlorine Analysers	USF / Wallace & Tiernan	Micro2000, model variant as appropriate to the application	
Process Chlorine Gas Detectors	Draeger	Polytron 7000 CL2	
Process Conductivity Analysers	Endress+Hauser	Transmitter: refer pH transmitters for detail	Electrode model dependant on application to be proposed for acceptance for each application by the Principal Electrical Engineer
Process Dissolved Oxygen Analysers	WTW – IQ SensorNet	Sensor: TriOxmatic 700IQ Network Display Terminal: MIQ/T2020 Network J-Box: MIQ/JB Digital Network Controller: DIQ/S182	Additional IQ SensorNet devices and/or model variants for non-standard applications, to be proposed for acceptance by the Principal Electrical Engineer



		or 2020XT featuring Modbus output	
Process Gas Detectors	Draeger	For H2S, combustible gas, Oxygen, Polytron	Specific model variants to be proposed for acceptance by the Principal Electrical Engineer for each application
Process ORP Analysers	Endress+Hauser	<b>Transmitter:</b> Same family as pH	Model variants appropriate to the application
Process pH Analysers	Endress+Hauser	Transmitter: CPM253/- MR0105 or CM442-AA-M2- A4-F2-6-0-A-AA (24VDC supply model which is std, use of 240VAC model is subject to approval)	Electrode model variant listed is for standard applications. For non-standard applications, different model variants to be proposed by the Principal Electrical Engineer
		Electrode: CPS- 11D7BA21	
		Flow Chamber (where required): CPA250-A00	
		Electrode Cable: CYK10-A**1	
Process Turbidity Analysers	Hach	TU5300sc Low Range Laser Turbidimeter, EPA Version	Instrument functionality (such as RFID and automated cleaning) may be required in specific applications. Advice must be sought from Senior Process Engineer
	WTW	(Replaces HACH LaserTrak 660 sc and 1720E series)	(Engineering Services, or delegate) and/or Instrumentation Maintenance Supervisor (Major Plants, or delegate) before purchase
		Visoturb IQ SensorNet for low precision submersion applications in channels and tanks only	



	1	1	
Proximity Switches	IFM-Efector	IF5397, 2 wire, 24VDC PNP or other to suit application	Specific model variants to be proposed for acceptance by the Principal Electrical Engineer for each application
Pump "No Water" Sensor (to be used with electrodes and module mounted in pump)	Hawk Measurement Systems	Gladiator Admittance Switch - Smart Probe AS2100BS212TN05XP05	To be used with Pleuger Pumps that are fitted with suitable threaded spigot in the pump shroud
Pushbuttons and Switches	Rockwell Automation	<pre>Pushbuttons: 800FP-F range Latch or E-Stop: 800FP-MT44 or MP44 Pilot Lights: 800FP-Px (C/w separate LED cluster type bulb e.g. 800E-N157R) Selector Switches: 800FP-P S range Volt/Current Selector Switch and Actuator: 194L-E12 range + 194L- HC range</pre>	Lamps to be "push to test" for lamp test function Lamp colours: <b>Red:</b> Running/Open <b>Green:</b> Stopped/Closed <b>Amber:</b> Fault <b>White:</b> Available
Relay - Protection (Intelligent Motor Protection)	Rockwell Automation	E300: 193-ESM-IG for motors up to and including 33kW. Above this, 193-ESM- VIG is required	Ethernet is the preferred protocol but DeviceNet is acceptable where interfacing to existing networks
Relay - Protection	Schneider	Easergy	
Relay - Control applications	Schneider	RXM4AB2BDPVS	To be installed with plugin flyback diode protection module
Relay interposing 24VDC Coil (Double Pole Change over Contact)	Finder	563290240540 + 9674	12A, Plug in type



Relay interposing 24VDC Coil (Single Pole Change over Contact)	Finder	385124VACDC (relay includes integral base)	Use bridging link 93.20 (for ganging)
Relay interposing 240VAC Coil (Single Pole Change over Contact)	Finder	3851240VACLCS (relay includes integral base)	Use bridging link 93.20 (for ganging)
Signal Converter – I/P	ABB	TEIP811 18311 182110100	Or other make and models depending on application to be proposed for acceptance by the Principal Electrical Engineer
Signal Converters	Weidmuller	ITX Plus Series	Loop powered, multi input, 4-20mA output
Signal Converters/Isolators	Weidmuller	Mann Series Process Instruments	For example ITX Plus range. Range and specific model to be selected to suit specific applications
Small Extra Low Voltage UPS	Phoenix Contact	QUINT- UPS/24DC/12DC/5/24DC/1 0	Uninterruptible power supply with IQ technology for DIN rail mounting, input: 24 V DC, output: 24 V DC/10 A and 12 V DC/5 A, including mounted universal DIN rail adapter UTA 107/30
Small Extra Low Voltage UPS Battery	Phoenix Contact	UPS-BAT/VRLA/24DC/12AH (2320322)	
Smoke Detector	Hochiki Corp	SLV-AS Series	12/24VDC external power, ionisation smoke detector, latching LED indicator
Solenoid Valve/Actuators	Burkett or ASCO	Model as appropriate to application	Unless otherwise accepted supply voltages will be 240VAC or 24VDC (generally 240VAC will be used for non-critical applications)
Submersible Pump Seal Fail Relay	ATC	G78562	
Submersible Pump Thermistor	ATC	G79242	
Relay	Schneider	LT3-SM00ED (24VAC)	



Temperature Sensor – Cabinet	Ocean Controls	KTD-267	4-20mA output
Temperature Sensor – Wall	Siemens	SYMARO QAA2071	4-20mA output
	Olemens		0-50 degrees (default – can be jumper changed)
Tomporaturo Switch Hoot/Cool	NHP	KTS01141(cooling)	
Temperature Switch –Heat/Cool Thermostat			
		KTO01140 (heating)	
Temperature Switches	United Electrics	F300 ranges	
	IFM-Efector	TBC	
Temperature Transmitter	ABB	PT100 - TH102	
	Endress &	TM131	For water reticulation network
	Hauser		TM131-AABLBAB1CA5IIAB3AA1AA1+MDNQ
			Installation via a DN100 branch with ½" NPT socket
Terminals	Schneider	NSYTRV Range (Grey Colour for Std Terminals)	
		Power & Control: NSYTRV range - min size 6mm width i.e. NSYTRV42	
		Instrumentation: NSYTRV42ST	
		Fuse Terminals: NSYTRV42SF5	
		Earth Terminals: NSYTRV**PE	
		Control: UT2.5 Grey	
	Phoenix Contact		



		Power: UT (UKH) range: UT6, UT10, UT16, UT35, UKH50, UKH70, UKH95, UKH150, UKH240 Grey Instrumentation: UT4- MT Grey Fuse Terminals: UK 5- HESI Black Earth Terminals: UT **-PE range (Green/Yellow)	
Thermal Overload	Schneider	LRD	
Thermistor Relay	Schneider	LT3SA00MW	
Large High Voltage UPS	Eaton	9155 and 9SX ranges. Specific model to be selected based upon application requirements and each application accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer	Tower Style 8-15kVA
Small Low Voltage UPS	Eaton	9SX Relay-MS relay card Specific model to be selected based upon application requirements and each application accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer	Tower Style 600-7000VA Simple sites that include revenue metering to have 24 hours UPS backup for MagMaster meter power supply. Other simple sites to have 4 hours UPS backup UPS to be double conversion type Additional option relay card must be included to provide: UPS On Battery, Low Battery, UPS Operational and UPS Bypassed as a minimum



Valve Electric Actuators – Modulating Control, Isolation, Open/Close, ¼ turn	Limitorque	Limitorque MX series	Required make and model of actuator shall be specified for each individual project and accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer.
Small 1/4 turn applications	AUMA Rotork Rotork	Seven series Rotork, series as appropriate and approved but general IQ series. Specific model appropriate to application. Note: Rotork actuators only to be selected where replacing existing Rotork actuator and approval received by Principal Electrical Engineer.	Use of discrete monitoring and controls for actuator or use of communication network, e.g. Modbus for control and monitoring to be accepted by the Principal Electrical Engineer for each specific project.
		Rotork - ROM Series	
Vibration Accelerometer	Rockwell Automation - Entek	General purpose Accelerometer 9000A,	For use with Rockwell Automation – Entek XM series Vibration Modules
Vibration Monitoring	Rockwell Automation - Entek	Pt #: EK-43781L Entek XM-120 Vibration Module - 1440-VST02- 01RA Entek XM-940 Terminal Base to suit Vibration Module - 1440-TB-A	
Voltage Monitor Relay	Carlo Gavazzi	DPB-01-CM48W4 DPC-01-DM48	3 phase with single output contact, relay will measure ph- ph on In-n but needs neutral regardless



		DUB-02-CT23	3 phase with double output contacts, relay will measure ph-ph or ln-n but does not need neutral conductor if ph-ph Single phase
Voltage Monitoring Relay	Carlo Gavazzi	DPB01CM48	
Voltmeter, Ammeters, CTs and Current Transducers	Crompton	Voltmeter: 244 Series Ammeter/MDI: 244 Series CTs: MA5H Class 1	The use of voltmeters, ammeters and current transducers will typically only be accepted for basic and low power applications
		Current Transducer: 252 Series with 4-20mA output	
VSD Harmonic Filters	Danfoss	To match associated VSD size	May be required subject to location and Electricity Networks direction
VSD Sine Filters	Danfoss	To match associated VSD size	<ol> <li>May be required where the pump has integral unscreened flex power cables</li> <li>May be required when the pump motor has inadequate class insulation to be suitable for use with VSD</li> </ol>



## 7 DAMS & BULK WATER SUPPLY – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS

The asset applicability table shown below defines the asset areas which are covered by dams and bulk water supply.

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	Yes	Water Network (WAT)	No
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	Yes	Sewerage Network (SEW)	No
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	No	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	No
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	Yes <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	No
Reservoirs (RES)	Yes <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	No

#### Notes:

- 1. "Water Pump Stations" and "Reservoirs" as shown in the above table shall be taken to be for raw water and not for potable water.
- 2. The designer shall adhere to the list of approved hydraulic products detailed in Section 7.1. This list is not exhaustive and it is expected that the designer will be required to collaborate with Icon Water throughout the design phase of the project and potentially specify products which are not currently approved but may be granted a project specific approval by the Icon Water Technical Authority. This stance has been taken as:
  - a) Icon Water's dams and bulk water supply assets only undergo augmentations on an infrequent basis and the available product technology moves forward in between augmentations and upgrades which quickly renders a fully detailed approved list of products out-of-date.
  - b) The design of dams and bulk water supply assets is directly controlled by Icon Water's Project Delivery Team and hence Icon Water can be more flexible with regards to providing project specific approvals.
  - c) Some aspects of the design and construction of critical infrastructure such as dams and reservoirs are to be treated as confidential information on water security grounds and as such a fully detailed list is not appropriate for publishing within the public domain.
  - d) Minor upgrades to existing dam or bulk water assets can be achieved through "like-for-like" replacements of equipment such as valves or pipe. That is, a modern equivalent from the same manufacturer can be used to replace an existing, worn-out or defunct item of equipment.



### 7.1 Dams and Bulk Water Supply – Hydraulic Products

The following table details the approved hydraulic products and materials for dams and bulk water supply assets. Where the term "as per Section…" is used, the designer and constructor shall ensure that only the suppliers, brands and specific products previously detailed in the referenced section of this APL are specified and installed and all "Limits of Use" are fully complied with.

Item	Product or Material	Requirements
1	Ductile Iron Cement Lined (DICL) Pipes and Fittings	DICL pipes and fittings shall be as per Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of this APL with the following additions:
		<ul> <li>a) PN20 also allowed.</li> <li>b) Flange bolting for flange ratings higher than PN16 shall be in accordance with Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.</li> </ul>
2	Polyethylene (PE100) Pipes and Fittings	PE100 pipes and fittings shall be as per Sections 2.5, 2.7 and 2.8 of this APL with the following additions/amendments:
		<ul> <li>a) Allowable size range increased to DN1000.</li> <li>b) Pressure ratings greater than PN16 also allowed.</li> <li>c) Flange bolting for flange ratings higher than PN16 shall be in accordance with Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.</li> <li>d) Electrofusion welding is limited to a maximum size of DN180. No size limitation on butt fusion.</li> <li>e) Compression fittings (Section 2.6) shall not be used.</li> </ul>
3	Copper Pipes and Fittings	Copper pipes and fittings shall be as per Sections 2.9 and 2.10 of this APL.
4	Steel Cement Lined (SCL) Pipes and Fittings	SCL pipes and fittings shall be as per Section 2.11 of this APL with the following additions:
		<ul> <li>a) Allowable size range increased to DN1000.</li> <li>b) Flange bolting for flange ratings higher than PN16 shall be in accordance with Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.</li> </ul>
5	Plastic pipe for chemical storage, makeup and dosing applications	Georg Fischer Australia is an approved manufacturer/supplier of plastic pipes and fittings for use in chemicals storage, makeup and dosing applications. The designer shall ensure the correct specification of products and plastic types and grades for specific chemical-related applications.
6	Resilient Seated Gate Valves	Resilient seated gate valves shall be as per Section 2.12 of this APL. Size range increased to DN1000 for AVK manufactured valves only. All other manufacturers are limited to the sizes shown in Section 2.12.
7	Metal Seated Gate Valves	Metal seated gate valves shall be as per Section 2.13 of this APL with the following additions:
		<ul> <li>a) Viadux Sureflow allowable size range increased to DN1000 and allowable flange rating increased to PN35.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>b) AVK metal seated gate valves (with and without bypass) also allowed to DN1000.</li> </ul>



ltem	Product or Material	Requirements
		<u>Note</u> : The Viadux and AVK valves listed above are pre- approved for renewals work or new construction. However, in the event of a major augmentation or new construction where multiple valves are required, alternative manufacturers and suppliers will be permitted to provide tender submissions.
8	Air Valves	Air valves shall be as per Section 2.14 of this APL with the following additions:
		<ul> <li>a) Pressure ratings greater than PN16 also allowed.</li> <li>b) Flange bolting for flange ratings higher than PN16 shall be in accordance with Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.</li> </ul>
9	Butterfly Valves	Butterfly valves shall be as per Section 2.15 of this APL with the following additions:
		<ul> <li>a) VAG manufactured butterfly valves (inc. those with disc locking pins) up to DN1000 are preliminarily approved. The designer shall select an appropriate model and submit to Icon Water for final approval.</li> <li>b) Allowable size range increased to DN1000 for the existing approved models where they are available in this increased size range.</li> <li>c) Pressure ratings greater than PN16 allowed.</li> <li>d) Flange bolting for flange ratings higher than PN16 shall be in accordance with Icon Water's suite of standard drawings.</li> </ul>
		in the event of a major augmentation or new construction. However, where multiple valves are required, alternative manufacturers and suppliers will be permitted to provide tender submissions.
10	Non-Return Valves	Non-return valves shall be as per Section 2.16 of this APL.
		<u>Note</u> : The valves listed in Section 2.16 are pre-approved for renewals work or new construction. However, in the event of a major augmentation or new construction where multiple valves are required, alternative manufacturers and suppliers will be permitted to provide tender submissions.
11	Ball Valves	Ball valves shall be as per Section 2.17 of this APL with the following additions:
		Supplier: PROCHEM Pipeline Products
		Models: 1-Piece Stainless BSP 800 WOG DN15 – DN50
		1-Piece High Pressure Stainless BSP WOG DN15 - DN50
		Full Bore 2-Piece Stainless BSP WOG



Item	Product or Material	Requirements
		DN15 – DN80
		Full Bore 3-Piece Stainless BSP WOG DN15 – DN80 3-Way Reduced Bore Stainless BSP 800
		WOG, DN15 – DN50
		Split-Body ANSI-ISO Stainless Steel Flanged
		DN25 – DN100, AS 2129 drilling patterns
		<u>Note</u> : The valves listed in Section 2.17 and above are pre- approved for renewals work or new construction. However, in the event of a major augmentation or new construction where multiple valves are required, alternative manufacturers and suppliers will be permitted to provide tender submissions.
12	Automatic Control Valves	Automatic control valves shall be as per Section 2.19 of this APL with following additions:
		<ul> <li>Allowable size range increased to DN600 for the existing approved models where they are available in this increased size range.</li> </ul>
13	Reduced Pressure Zone Devices	Reduced pressure zone devices shall be as per Section 2.21 of this APL.
14	Repair Clamps	Repair clamps shall be as per Section 2.22 of this APL.
15	Mechanical Couplings and Dismantling Joints	Mechanical couplings and dismantling joints shall be as per Section 2.24.
		<u>Note</u> : The products listed in Section 2.24 and above are pre- approved for renewals work or new construction for PN16 rated pipelines and piping systems. However, in the event of a higher PN rating requirement, larger pipe size, a major augmentation or new construction where multiple couplings or dismantling joints are required, then alternative manufacturers and suppliers will be permitted to provide tender submissions.
16	Scour Chambers	Scour chambers shall be as per Section 2.29.
17	Pressure Gauges	Pressure gauges shall be as per Section 2.31.
18	Pre-fabricated Pipe Spools	Pre-fabricated pipe spools may be as per Section 2.32 or via an alternative if accepted by Icon Water.
19	Chemical Dosing Units	Chemical dosing units shall be as per Section 2.33.



# 8 RECYCLED WATER SYSTEMS – HYDRAULIC PRODUCTS

The asset applicability table shown below defines the asset areas which are covered by Recycled Water Systems and by Section 8 of this APL.

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	No	Water Network (WAT)	No
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	No	Sewerage Network (SEW)	No
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	No	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	No
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	No	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	No
Reservoirs (RES)	No	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	Yes



### 8.1 Recycled Water Systems – Hydraulic Products

Icon Water does not currently have a dedicated approved products listing for recycled water systems. Manufacturers and suppliers are welcome to submit products and materials for review and approval.

The Icon Water Technical Authority shall furnish a listing to the selected designer(s) of future recycled water systems prior to either selecting the designer(s) or at project kick-off.



# **9 TREATMENT PLANTS**

The asset applicability table shown below defines the asset areas which are covered by treatment plants and by Section 9 of this APL.

Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)	Asset area	Applicable (Yes/No)
Dams (DAM)	No	Water Network (WAT)	No
Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	No	Sewerage Network (SEW)	No
Water Treatment Plants (WTP)	Yes	Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)	No
Water Pump Stations (WPS)	No	Sewage Treatment Plants (STP)	Yes
Reservoirs (RES)	No	Recycled Water Systems (REC)	No



#### 9.1 Treatment Plants

Icon Water has implemented the following policy with regards to the specification of approved products for water and sewage treatment plants:

- a) An approved listing of products and materials will not be made available in the public domain. A listing of approved products and materials will only be made available to designers and constructors contracted directly to Icon Water for a specific treatment plant related project and such a listing shall remain "commercial-in-confidence" in accordance with the contract terms and conditions governing the project.
- b) For minor works (e.g. repair, replacement and minor augmentation of existing treatment plants), a policy of "like-for-like" replacement for hydraulic products such as pipe, fittings and ancillaries shall be adopted. In other words, the replacement items shall be new and a modern version of the items they are replacing and preferably from the same manufacturer.
- c) For major works (e.g. the installation of major equipment such as centrifuges, blowers, high capacity pumping units, cranes, clarifiers etc.) there will be no dedicated approved products listing. Manufacturers and suppliers shall be required to provide fully detailed tender submissions so that tender evaluations in accordance with Icon Water's procurement policies can be enacted.
- d) For water treatment plants where drinking quality water is in contact with wetted components, all materials and components shall be in full compliance with AS/NZS 4020. The hydraulic items listed in Section 2 of this APL may be used where appropriate within water treatment plant facilities. The designer and constructor should refer directly to the technical specification which forms part of the contract documentation package for further details.
- e) For sewage treatment plants, the hydraulic items listed in Section 3 of this APL may be used where appropriate. The designer and constructor should refer directly to the technical specification which forms part of the contract documentation package for further details.
- f) Icon Water is open to innovative solutions such as prototype products which can be evaluated within a controlled, fully-staffed treatment plant environment. Manufacturers and suppliers are welcome at any time to provide submissions relating to innovative and forward thinking technologies and products which will benefit the operability and maintainability of Icon Water's treatment plants (and other facilities and networks).

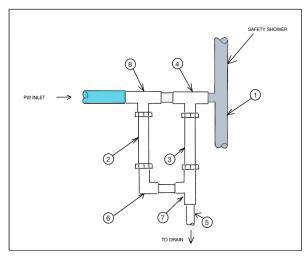


#### 9.2 Emergency Safety Shower

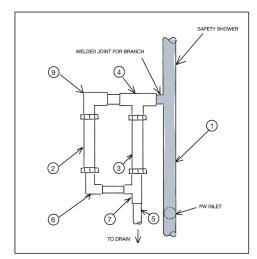
Item	Supplier	Product		Appraisals
1	Enware	Brand: Model:	ENWARE EMERGENCY SAFETY SHOWER ECE270 Emergency stainless steel combination shower with hand/foot operated eye/face wash – brushed stainless finish EAA971 ½" Anti-freeze valve, BSP threaded EFE390 Emergency Eye/Face Wash Pedestal Mounted Hand/Foot Operated – Brushed Stainless Finish EAATRV-F Thermal Relief Valve – Factory Fitted ESS100 Insulation – Thermal Reflective Insulation (Fitted)	No WSAA appraisal

#### Limits of Use:

- 1. The safety shower has been reviewed and approved for Icon Water treatment plant facilities. The provision of tepid water must be assessed and confirmed with Icon Water Technical Authority prior to installation in other locations.
- 2. STD-CHK-G-004 AS4775 Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment Compliance Checklist shall be used to verify the proper installation of safety shower as a check.



OPTION A - EXISTING SHOWER RETROFIT INSTALLATION



OPTION B - NEW SHOWER INSTALLATION

PARTS	PARTS LIST				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MODEL			
1	ENWARE EMERGENCY STAINLESS STEEL COMBINATION SHOWER	ECE270			
2	1/2" ANTI-FREEZE VALVE, BSP THREADED	EAA971			
3	1/2" THERMAL RELIEF VALVE, BSP THREADED	EAATRV-F			
4	1"x 1/2" REDUCING TEE FITTING FOR THERMAL RELIEF VALVE INSTALLATION	ESS100			
5	1" PVC-U PIPE	EAATRV-RETROKITX			
6	1" 90DEG PVC-U ELBOW				
7	1" EQUAL TEE PVC-U				
8	1"x 1/2" REDUCING TEE STAINLESS STEEL, BSP THREADED				
9	1" 90DEG STAINLESS STEEL ELBOW				



# **APPENDIX A – PRODUCT APPROVAL GUIDELINES**

The primary purpose of this Appendix is to provide manufacturers and suppliers with a guide as to how to provide Icon Water with sufficient details so that products and materials can be evaluated for inclusion in Icon Water's Approved Products List (APL).



#### Introduction

The Water and Sewerage Network (Design and Maintenance) Code made under the *Utilities (Technical Regulation) Act 2014* requires Icon Water to develop, maintain and implement design standards. The Icon Water Approved Products List (APL) forms part of Icon Water's suite of design standards.

Icon Water has a history of issuing "Product Acceptance Certificates" to suppliers and manufacturers to formally indicate that a particular product or material is approved for use by Icon Water within certain asset areas and with certain limitations. The historical practice of issuing certificates has now ceased (as at 2017) and the official record of whether or not a product or material is approved for use by Icon Water is the Icon Water Approved Products List (Icon Water Document No. STD-SPE-G-006). This document will be made available via the Icon Water website. A supplier or manufacturer is however free to request a letter/certificate from Icon Water confirming product approval if they desire.

#### **Unapproved Products and Materials**

Unless specifically indicated otherwise, products and materials which are not included in the current APL are not approved for use within Icon Water's networks and facilities and shall, at the discretion of Icon Water, be removed and replaced at the designer's or constructor's cost (as applicable). If the designer or constructor is in any doubt as to whether a product or material is approved for a specific application they should contact Icon Water prior to purchasing.

#### **Icon Water Approval Obligations**

Icon Water is under no obligation to approve for use any products or materials which are not specifically listed in Icon Water's APL (regardless of whether any manufacturer, supplier, constructor or designer believes such alternative products or materials are equivalent to those listed in the APL). This stance is taken so that Icon Water can have consistency within its installed asset base. This consistency allows for more efficient spares holding; more specific worker training programs for installation, operations and maintenance; and generally a more reliable and affordable water supply and sewerage system for the residents of the ACT.

In some product categories, the number of competing (approved) products has been limited for the reasons stated above. Manufacturers and suppliers should note that non-approval by Icon Water does not necessarily mean that their product is inferior, it may be just not practicable at the time to provide such an approval as additional costs may be required which cannot be justified at the time. Such costs could also include the cost of reviewing products when product testing and trials are required.

#### **Approving Authority**

Product approvals, whether they be related to the APL or whether they be project specific approvals, can only be provided by the Icon Water Technical Authority or their authorised delegate.

#### Annual Review and Approval Expiry Dates

The APL will be reviewed annually. Any products which have been submitted for approval within the previous 12 months and have been found to be of benefit to Icon Water will be approved and included in the next issue of the APL. As part of the review process, some products which were previously approved may have their approval withdrawn. This may be due to a number of reasons such as but not limited to (i) a product detail change by the manufacturer or supplier (ii) a change in the supply chain, or (iii) that particular product being found to be inferior or out-of-date etc. compared to a newly included product (when the number of competing products has been limited). As such, there will no longer be an expiry date on product and material approvals. If a product or material is still relevant, still holds the necessary certifications, is still fit-for-purpose and still provides value-for-money compared to competing products (not currently approved) then it will as a general rule remain on the APL.



### Pathways to Product Approval

Desktop Evaluation Pathway	The manufacturer or supplier submits sufficient documentation so that Icon Water can conduct a desktop evaluation of the product(s) requiring approval. This pathway is recommended when the manufacturer or supplier already has (i) a WSAA appraisal (ii) WaterMark certification and/or an AS/NZS 4020 compliance certificate for potable water applications, and (iii) a history of approval at MRWA, Sydney Water and Hunter Water (or other Australian Tier 1 urban water authorities). <u>Note 1</u> : Relevant overseas experience may in certain circumstances, and at the discretion of Icon Water, be substituted in lieu of local approvals and WSAA appraisals etc. <u>Note 2</u> : Inspection of the physical product will also be a requirement in many instances. Icon Water will request this if the application has sufficient merit for further
Testing Pathway	evaluation.         The manufacturer provides, at no charge to Icon Water, actual products for physical testing and trials. Icon Water will then either (i) install such products and evaluate them either under normal operating conditions for an extended period, or (ii) engage a reputable laboratory to perform accelerated or long-term testing.         Alternatively, the manufacturer arranges and pays for testing at a reputable laboratory based on the user requirements provided by Icon Water. <u>Note</u> : This pathway is recommended when the product is new to the market and is yet to receive an approval from any Australian Tier 1 urban water authority and/or a WSAA appraisal.

There are two pathways to receiving a product approval. These are:

#### Manufacturer/Supplier Commitment to Product Support

Icon Water requires that all products and materials submitted for approval be supported by the supplier and manufacturer. Product support includes:

- a) Prior notification of any change to the product itself, place of manufacture, method of manufacture, supply chain, quality assurance practices and other relevant details.
- b) Training of Icon Water personnel and Icon Water contractors in the installation, use, operation and maintenance of the product or material upon initial approval of the product or material.
- c) Notification to Icon Water of any non-conformance report (NCR) or corrective action request (CAR) issued to the applicant or a supplier in regards to the product or material.
- d) Notification to Icon Water of any expiry or termination in regards to the certification of the product or material by one of the submitted certifying bodies (e.g. WaterMark, WSAA etc.)
- e) Commitment to action and remedy a notification issued by Icon Water of any NCR or CAR issued to the applicant or supplier of the approved product or material.



#### **Application for Product and Material Approval**

The applicant should address all applications for product and material approval to the Icon Water Technical Authority:

Att: Technical Authority Icon Water Ltd GPO Box 366 Canberra ACT 2601 Email: talktous@iconwater.com.au, technicalassurance@iconwater.com.au

Icon Water reserves the right to reject an application. If Icon Water considers that the application has sufficient merit but is lacking in some way, then it may seek further information from the applicant. If CAD drawing(s) and/or 3D model file(s) of the product are not submitted with the application, then Icon Water may request this.

By making an application, the applicant is deemed to agree to the publishing of details of approval or rejection of products and materials by Icon Water.

A checklist has been provided in Appendix B of this APL which provides requirements for the type and level of detail required for Icon Water to undertake a desktop evaluation of the product or material. If the applicant would prefer that the "testing pathway" be used to approve a specific product or material, then they should contact the Icon Water Technical Authority to request a meeting in the first instance prior to making a detailed application.



# **APPENDIX B – PRODUCT APPROVAL APPLICATION CHECKLIST**

The checklist provided in this section is required to be submitted by the applicant in-conjunction with the requested details so that Icon Water can evaluate the product for approval and potential future inclusion in the APL.



## **Application Checklist**

<u>Instructions</u>: This checklist shall be completed with cross reference to the page of the submission containing the information and the properties of the tick box changed to "checked" if the submission includes the information:

Product family, or families (e.g. 2.1 Ductile Iron Pipes etc.)	
Applicant details: Submission page no	
Manufacturer:	
Factory address:	
Manufacturer quality accreditation:	
Manufacturer's approval for supplier to distribute:	
Supplier company:	
Supplier contact Name:	
Supplier contact Phone numbers:	
Supplier quality accreditation:	
Product or material: Submission page no	
Brand name:	
Model No:	
Description:	
Specification (and Australian and/or international standards included)	
Proposed use (and any limits on use examples pressure limit, flow limit, strength limit,	
indoor or outdoor use, IP rating, temperature range etc.); Submission page no	
CAD drawing files and/or 3D model files:	
Other Certifications: Submission page no	
WaterMark certified product No:	
WaterMark certification level:	
WSAA appraisal No:	
Laboratory certification of compliance with AS/NZS 4020	
Other Australian water utility acceptance (Name and number):	
Third party acceptance (in accordance with Standards Australia HB 18.67 or equivalent)	
Name of conformity assessment body:	
Assessment system No (e.g. HB 18.67)	
Assessment No:	
Applicant commitment to product support (refer to Appendix A)	
Commitment to prior notification of any change	
Details of product or material training available:	
Commitment to provide NCRs and CARs to Icon Water:	
Commitment to provide terminations by certification bodies:	
Commitment to remedy NCRs and CARs issued by Icon Water:	



### **APPENDIX C – DESIGNER AND CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Designers and contractors (aka "constructors" or "builders") are required to interpret this *Approved Products List* document in accordance with the requirements of this appendix as well as comply with all requirements detailed in this appendix.

#### **Requirements for Designers**

Icon Water requires Designers to specify products and materials which are specifically listed in the Icon Water *Approved Products List*. Products and materials not specifically listed in the Icon Water *Approved Products List* shall not be specified by Designers unless written authorisation has been obtained from Icon Water. For some projects, depending upon the circumstances, Icon Water will provide a project specific list of products and materials to supplement the Icon Water *Approved Products List*. This will typically be provided early in the design phase of the project. Designers shall treat such a project specific list in the same way that they are required to treat the Icon Water *Approved Products List*.

Designers shall not use the words "or equivalent" in specifications or on drawings as Designers are required to specifically name the chosen product or material in sufficient detail so that it can be easily procured by the Contractor and easily checked for compliance by the Icon Water Representative during construction. Otherwise, if this cannot be done for some compelling reason, the words "or approved equivalent" shall be used.

### **Requirements for Contractors**

Icon Water requires Contractors to construct in accordance with the project specific design documentation package which will include specifications and drawings. The Contractor shall only use products and materials specifically shown/detailed in the project specific drawings and specifications.

If the specifications and drawings do not nominate a product or material specifically (e.g. by make and model) then the Contractor shall refer to the Icon Water *Approved Products List* and only purchase and install a product or material specifically detailed in the Icon Water *Approved Products List* for the relevant product or material type.

If the design drawings or specification show the words "or equivalent" when referring to a particular product or material, the Contractor shall treat this as an error on behalf of the Designer and shall interpret these words as "or approved equivalent". The words "or approved equivalent" indicate that the Contractor must use the product or material specifically nominated by the Designer unless a written approval is obtained from Icon Water prior to installation of an alternative product or material.

If an exceptional circumstance arises such as the design documentation package and the Icon Water *Approved Products List* are both "silent" for a particular product or material type, then the Contractor shall contact Icon Water as soon as possible (and prior to procuring and/or installing such a product or material type) so that Icon Water can provide a written approval or rejection.

In the event that the Contractor installs an unapproved product, Icon Water shall consider this a defect and the Contractor shall be required to rectify such defects at their cost and to the satisfaction of Icon Water using approved products and materials. Rectification shall include but not be limited to complete removal of the product or material from the site and replacement with an approved product or material.

Icon Water is not obliged to provide retrospective approvals for unapproved products and materials already installed by the Contractor and is not obliged to provide any requested retrospective approval in a timeframe that suits the Contractor's project schedule.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to make a claim for delay or damages if they install an unapproved product or material which is rejected by Icon Water.



<This page left intentionally blank>



### **APPENDIX D – PRODUCT AND MATERIAL UPDATE HISTORY**

#### **Product and Material Update History**

Issue 1 (12/07/17): Issued for stakeholder feedback and review (internal and external)
Issue 2 (02/01/18): Issued for mandatory use
Issue 3 (17/07/18): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 4 (22/03/19): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 5 (20/03/20): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 6 (01/07/20): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 7 (23/07/21): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 8 (01/03/22): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 9 (09/10/24): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below
Issue 9 (09/10/24): Re-issued for mandatory use with the updates tabulated below

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Page 1	Introduction	Section revised with an updated introduction.
2.1	Viadux / Reece Civil	DIMAX TYTONXCEL Z+ PN35 pressure pipes added.
	Clover	Viadux and Reece Civil removed as suppliers for PAM HYDROCLASS ZINALIUM.
	Limits of Use	Limit of Use 6 for PAM HYDROCLASS ZINALIUM removed.
2.2	Viadux / Reece Civil	AUSLITE and AUSFLANGE removed. These are no longer available/obsolete.
	AVK	AVK PN16 and PN35 fittings added.
	Clover	Clover PN16 fittings added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 3 regarding maximum allowable joint deflection for elastomeric ductile iron fittings added.
2.3	Crevet / Iplex Pipelines	CREVET and NIBF pre-tapped connectors removed from list due to amendment to AS/NZS 2280:2021.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	SUREFLOW READY TAP pre-tapped connectors removed from list due to amendment to AS/NZS 2280:2021.
	Vinidex	READY TAP pre-tapped connectors removed from list due to amendment to AS/NZS 2280:2021.
	Derwent Industries	DERTAP pre-tapped connectors removed from list due to amendment to AS/NZS 2280:2021.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	DIMAX MAXITAP pre-tapped connectors added.
2.4	Pipemakers / Viadux	PIPEMAKERS ENVIROMAIN PN20 pressure pipes added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
2.6	Philmac / Vinidex / Viadux	Viadux added as supplier for PHILMAC 3G METRIC.
	Viadux	SUPREME PE fittings removed as Viadux no longer supplies this product.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 3 regarding Geopress K tapping saddles/valves updated.
2.7	Vinidex	Brand updated to FRIATEC.
2.8	Hygrade Water	Sizes for HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000 updated and WSAA appraisal number added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 4 added regarding suitability of ductile iron fittings for SDR13.6 and SDR11 PE pipes.
2.12	Crevet / Iplex	AVK SERIES 55 gate valves removed. This product has been superseded by Series 570.
	Crevet / Iplex / AVK	AVK added as supplier, Models updated and WSAA appraisal issue number added to AVK SERIES 570.
	Hygrade Water	Brand updated to HAWLE-A and HAWLE-E3. PN21 gate valves included and WSAA Appraisal number updated.
	Daemco	Sizes for DAEMCO updated.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	SUREFLOW AUSLITE AND AUSLITE II removed. The AUSLITE range is no longer available and has been superseded by SUREFLOW.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	Sizes and Models and WSAA appraisal number updated for SUREFLOW.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	SUREFLOW AUSLITE III removed. The AUSLITE range is no longer available and has been superseded by SUREFLOW.
	Clover	BETTA resilient seated gate valve range added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 4 for Hawle and Daemco RSGV removed to avoid duplication.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 5 added regarding seeking approval to install PN25 RSGV in the network.
2.13	Viadux / Reece Civil	Sizes, Models and WSAA appraisal number updated for SUREFLOW.
	AVK / AVK Flow Control / Iplex / Crevet	AVK added as supplier and Brand, Sizes, Connections, Rating, Models and Appraisals updated for AVK.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Dobbie / Iplex / Crevet	Sizes for DOBBIE updated.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 6 added regarding valves ≥ DN375 requiring integral bypass.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 7 added regarding seeking approval to install metal seated gate valves larger than DN300.
2.15	AVK / Crevet / Iplex	AVK added as supplier for AVK butterfly valves.
	AVK Flow Control / AVK	AVK added as supplier for WOUTER WITZEL.
2.16	AVK / Crevet / Iplex	AVK added as supplier for AVK SERIES 41.
	Viadux	Brand and Models updated for "SUREFLOW SWINGCHECK".
	AVK / AVK Flow Control	AVK added as supplier and Sizes updated for FAST CHECK.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	DIMAX WAFER CHECK VALVE check valves added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 5 regarding assessment of mounting options added.
2.20	AVK	Brand updated to AVK MODEL 30.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	DIMAX spring hydrant valves added.
	Clover	BETTA spring hydrant valves added.
2.22	AVK	AVK REPAIR CLAMP stainless steel repair clamps added.
	AVK	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH FLANGED OFFTAKE stainless steel repair clamps with flanged offtake added.
	AVK	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH THREADED OFFTAKE stainless steel repair clamps with threaded offtake added.
2.24	Hygrade Water	Sizes updated and WSAA appraisal number added for HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000.
	Hygrade Water	Details for HAWLE SYNOFLEX updated to refer to item 8.
2.25	Reece / Tradelink / Cadia / Plumbing Plus Group	VIEGA GEOPRESS TAPPING VALVE added as item 5.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 8 regarding Geopress tapping valves on PE pipes added.
2.29	Civilmart Group	Reference to Capital Precast updated to Civilmart Group under item 1.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	General Notes:	Note 2 added regarding change of ownership of Capital Precast to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group).
2.34	Ventilation – Water Service reservoir	New section added.
	Airocle	AIRCOLE 4 SERIES RIDGE AND SLOPE VENTILATOR added.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 1- 5 added for the AIROCLE RIDGE AND SLOPE VENTILATORS.
2.35	Water Sub-meter Box Kit for Inground Installation	New section added.
	All Valve	ALL VALVE INGROUND WATER METER KIT added.
	Strongcast	STRONGCAST INGROUND WATER METER KIT ADDED.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 1 and 2 added.
	General Notes:	General Notes 1 and 2 added.
2.36	Water Sub-meter Bracker Kit for Cabinet Installation	New section added.
	All Valve	ALL VALVE WALL BRACKET METER KIT added.
	Strongcast	STRONGCAST WALL BRACKET KIT ADDED.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 1 and 2 added.
	General Notes:	General Notes 1 and 2 added.
3.1	Clover	Viadux and Reece Civil removed as suppliers for PAM INTEGRAL ZINALIUM based on feedback from supplier.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 4 for PAM INTEGRAL ZINALIUM removed.
3.2	Viadux / Reece Civil	AUSLITE and AUSFLANGE removed. These are no longer available/obsolete.
	AVK	AVK ductile iron fittings added as new item.
	Clover	CLOVER ductile iron fittings added as new item.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 2 regarding maximum allowable joint deflection for elastomeric ductile iron fittings added.
3.4	Plastec	PLASTEC FLEXITEC added.
	Plastec	PLASTEC HEAVY DUTY DWV RANGE added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 4 added regarding use of heavy duty PVC-U fittings.
3.7	Hygrade Water	Sizes updated and WSAA appraisal number added for HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000.
	Limits of use:	Limit of Use 5 added regarding suitability of ductile iron fittings for SDR13.6 and SDR11 PE pipes.
3.14	Crevet / Iplex	AVK SERIES 55 removed. This product has been superseded by Series 570.
	Crevet / Iplex / AVK	AVK added as supplier, Models updated, and WSAA appraisal issue number added to the AVK SERIES 570.
	Hygrade Water	Brand updated to HAWLE-A and HAWLE-E3. PN21 gate valves included and WSAA Appraisal number updated.
	Daemco	Sizes updated and reference to Note 5 deleted for DAEMCO.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	SUREFLOW AUSLITE AND AUSLITE II removed. The AUSLITE range is no longer available and superseded by SUREFLOW.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	Models and WSAA appraisal number updated for SUREFLOW.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	SUREFLOW AUSLITE III removed. The AUSLITE range is no longer available and superseded by SUREFLOW.
	Clover	BETTA resilient seated gate valves added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 5 for Hawle and Daemco RSGV removed to avoid duplication.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 5 added regarding seeking approval to install PN25 RSGV in the network.
3.15	Viadux	Sizes, Models and WSAA appraisal number updated for SUREFLOW.
	AVK / Iplex / Crevet	AVK added as supplier, Brand, Connections, Rating. Models and Appraisals updated for AVK FLOW CONTROL.
	Dobbie / Iplex / Crevet	Sizes for DOBBIE updated.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 4 added regarding seeking approval to install metal seated gate valves larger than DN300.
3.16	AVK / AVK Flow Control	AVK added as supplier for ORBINOX BT SERIES 22.
3.18	AVK / Crevet / Iplex	AVK added as supplier and Sizes and Models updated for AVK SERIES 41.
	AVK / Crevet / Iplex	AVK added as supplier and Sizes updated for AVK SERIES 53.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Viadux / Reece Civil	Brand and Models updated for "SUREFLOW SWINGCHECK".
	No limitation	TIDEFLEX DUCKBILL non-return valve added.
	Viadux / Reece Civil	DIMAX WAFER CHECK VALVE check valves added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 4 regarding assessment of mounting options added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 5 added regarding application of TIDEFLEX DUCKBILL.
3.20	AVK	AVK REPAIR CLAMP stainless steel repair clamps added.
	AVK	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH FLANGED OFFTAKE stainless steel repair clamps with flanged offtake added.
	AVK	AVK REPAIR CLAMP WITH THREADED OFFTAKE stainless steel repair clamps with threaded offtake added.
3.22	Hygrade Water	Sizes and Appraisal updated for HAWLE SYSTEMS 2000.
	No limitation	FERNCO SHEAR BANDED COUPLING added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of use 7 regarding application and installation of FERNCO SHEAR BANDED COUPLING added.
3.27	Civilmart Group	Reference to Capital Precast updated to Civilmart Group under item 1.
	Viadux / Reece	REHAU AWASHAFT maintenance holes added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 3 for condition regarding application and installation of REHAU AWASHAFT added.
	General Notes:	Note 2 added regarding change of ownership of Capital Precast to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group).
3.30	Pressure Sewer System – Sewerage Network	New section added.
	Aquatec fluid Systems	AQUATEC PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM added.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 1 – 8 added for AQUATEC PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM.
4.1	Civilmart Group	Reference to Capital Precast updated to Civilmart Group under item 2.
	Reece / Tradelink / Clover / Crevet / Hygrade Water /	REPEAT PLASTICS reinforced plastic surrounds for cast iron hydrant and stop valve lid added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	lplex / Viadux / Cadia	
	Limits of Use:	Item 4 updated.
	General Notes:	Note 2 added regarding change of ownership of Capital Precast to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group).
4.4	General Notes:	Note 3 regarding requirements of marking tape for recycled non- potable water main added.
4.5	Access Covers, Make-up rings and Frames for Buried Maintenance Structures	Section heading updated.
	Civilmart Group	Reference to Capital Precast updated to Civilmart Group under item 1.
	ISC Services	PRIME COMPOSITE access covers added.
	ISC Services	CRETEX PRO-RING make-up rings added.
	Civilmart Group / EJ	EJ circular ductile iron access cover added.
	Iplex	GATIC ductile iron top hat added.
	Smartstream	SMARTSTREAM cast iron maintenance shaft cover added.
	Limits of Use:	Reference to Capital Precast updated to Civilmart Group under item 5.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 7 added for requirements for the PRIME COMPOSITE AND CRETEX PRO-RING.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 8 added for suitability of CRETEX PRO-RING in non-trafficable and bushfire prone areas.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 9 added for installation of covers as per SD-2209-D.
	General Notes:	Note 2 added regarding change of ownership of Capital Precast to Precast Civil Industries Pty Ltd (Civilmart Group).
4.8	No limitation	PARCHEM HYDROTITE updated to FOSROC HYDROTITE. Product and Description updated and Drinking Water Approval report number added.
		PARCHEM CONSEAL CS231 updated to FOSROC CONSEAL CS231.
		PARCHEM EMER-SEAL updated to FOSROC NITOSEAL. Description and Drinking Water Approval report number added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
		FOSROC NITOFILL LV added.
		FOSROC NITOFILL PU150 added.
		FOSROC RENDEROC G added.
		FOSROC HB40, HB70 AND HB70 PLUS added.
		FOSROC LA55 AND LA55 PLUS added.
		FOSROC NITOMORTAR AP added.
		FOSROC EXPOBAND F added.
		FOSROC VANDEX BB75E-Z added.
		LEAKMASTER added.
		FOSROC CONBEXTRA GP added.
		FOSROC CONBEXTRA EP65 PLUS added.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use 3 regarding use of FOSROC HYDROTITE added.
		Limit of Use 4 regarding use of FOSROC NITOFILL LV added.
		Limit of Use 5 regarding use of FOSROC NITOFILL P150 added.
		Limit of Use 6 regarding use of FOSROC RENDEROC G added.
		Limit of Use 7 regarding use of FOSROC HB40, HB70, HB70 PLUS added.
		Limit of Use 8 regarding use of FOSROC LA55 and LA55 PLUS added.
		Limit of Use 9 regarding use of FOSROC NITOMORTAR AP added.
		Limit of Use 10 regarding use of FOSROC EXPOBAND F added.
		Limit of Use 11 regarding use of FOSROC VANDEX BB75E-Z added.
		Limit of Use 12 regarding use of LEAKMASTER added.
		Limit of Use 13 regarding use of FOSROC CONBEXTRA GP added.
		Limit of Use 14 regarding use of FOSROC CONBEXTRA EP65 PLUS added.
	General Notes:	Items 3 and 4 added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
4.14	Plastic Encapsulated Step Irons	New section added.
	Aymroo	AYMROO PLASTIC ENCAPSULATED STEP IRONS added.
	C&C Plastics and Toolmaking	POSISTEP PLASTIC ENCAPSULATED STEP IRONS added.
	Limits of Use:	Limits of Use 1 and 2 added.
5	Limited Free-fall Arrest Equipment	Reference to AS1657-2018 updated (para. 2).
5.1	Bullivants	3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA) Advanced Floor Mount Sleeve part number 8518347 and 8518503 removed Icon Water has had challenges sourcing these products.
5.2	Bullivants	3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA) Advanced 3 Piece Expandable Base part number 8518008AU removed as Icon Water has had challenges sourcing this product.
	Bullivants	3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA) Universal Joint Assembly part number 8520886 removed as Icon Water has had challenges sourcing this product.
5.3	Bullivants	3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA) Advanced One Piece Adjustable Offset Davit 8518386 removed as Icon Water has had challenges sourcing this product.
	Bullivants	3M SAFETY PRODUCTS (DBI SALA) Advanced Upper Offset Mast 8518006AU removed as Icon Water has had challenges sourcing this product.
9.2	Emergency Safety Shower	New section added.
	Enware	ENWARE EMERGENCY SAFETY SHOWER added.
Multiple	-	All reference to Principal Engineer in sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Appendix A updated to Technical Authority.
Multiple	-	All reference to Engineering Services team in sections 4, 8 and Appendix A updated to Technical Authority.

1. The updates in the table above refer to chages in Issue 9 (compared to Issue 8) unless shown otherwise.

# Issue 8 Updates (24/02/22)

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Page 1	Version update:	Issue 7 changed to Issue 8 (para. 2).



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
2.1	Beaver Process:	Deleted as a supplier of Jindal SAW branded pipe.
	lplex/Crevet:	Added as a supplier of "IRONTITE" branded pipe (which was formerly known as "Jindal SAW").
2.2	Daemco:	DAEMCO PN16 and PN35 DI fittings added.
2.3	Daemco:	DAEMCO pre-tapped connectors added.
2.11	Steelmains:	Error correction: WSAA PA1818 now included.
2.12	Reece Civil/Viadux:	DIMAX OS&Y (rising stem) RSGVs added.
	Limits of Use:	LOU No. 2 changed to specifically state that RSGVs shall not be used for high velocity and/or high wear applications.
2.24	Vinidex:	Straub Metal Grip / Grip L added and size range increased to DN200 (from DN150 previously) for PN16.
2.28	Limits of Use:	LOU No. 3: Soft starters are now the default starting method. DOL is no longer preferred for smaller motors.
3.1	Beaver Process:	Deleted as a supplier of Jindal SAW branded pipe.
	Iplex/Crevet:	Added as a supplier of "IRONTITE" branded pipe (which was formerly known as "Jindal SAW").
3.2	Daemco:	DAEMCO PN16 and PN35 DI fittings added.
3.14	Reece Civil/Viadux:	DIMAX OS&Y (rising stem) RSGVs added.
	Limits of Use:	LOU No. 3 changed to specifically state that RSGVs shall not be used for high velocity and/or high wear applications.
3.22	Vinidex:	Straub Metal Grip / Grip L added and size range increased to DN200 (from DN150 previously) for PN16.
3.23	Limits of Use:	LOU No. 3: Soft starters are now the default starting method. DOL is no longer preferred for smaller motors.

# Issue 7 Updates (19/07/21)

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Page 1	Version update:	Issue 6 changed to Issue 7 (para. 2).
2.1	Clover: Viadux/Reece Civil:	Reinstated PAM HYDROCLASS ZINALIUM DICL pipe.
	Viadux/Reece Civil:	Removed DIMAX TYTONXCEL pipe due to Icon Water's new requirement for all DICL pipes to have a Zn/AI external coating in- conjunction with an epoxy/synthetic resin finish coat.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use No. 3 modified in-line with DIMAZ TYTONXCEL being removed and the impact this has on sleeving requirements.
		Limit of Use No. 6 added to clarify the supply position for PAM HYDROCLASS ZINALIUM.
2.2	Clover:	Galvin Engineering "Traditional" and "Lightweight" DI fittings added.
	Hygrade Water:	Gillies Metaltech "Traditional" and "Lightweight" DI fittings added.
2.12	Crevet/Iplex:	AVK SERIES 57 now remove due to being superseded by the AVK 570 series.
	Crevet/Iplex:	AVK SERIES 570 size range increased to DN750.
	Viadux/Reece Civil:	DIMAX resilient seated gate valves added.
	Derwent:	Resilient Seated Bypass Valve in the size range DN450 – DN600; updated range from DN80 and included WSAA appraisal details.
2.13	AVK Flow Control lplex/Crevet:	Series 580 metal seated gate valve added included supply by Iplex/Crevet in sizes up to and including DN600.
	Dobbie:	Dobbie metal seated gate valve model VGM16 added.
2.15	Hygrade Water:	OZKAN butterfly valves are now supplied by Hygrade Water and not Ebro Armaturen Pacific.
	AVK Flow Control:	Wouter Witzel EVFS and EVUS series added.
2.16	Crevet/Iplex:	Dobbie metal seated swing check VSCM16 added.
	AVK Flow Control:	Fast Check anti-slam, nozzle type check valve added with specific limits of use as per LOU No. 4.
	Metaval:	Grayloc (Oceaneering) anti-slam, nozzle type check valve added with specific limits of use as per LOU No. 4.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use No. 4 added specifically for nozzle check valves.
2.18	Reece Civil:	Additional LOGI Valve product offering added to include brass x poly ball valves (i.e. threaded x compression).
		LOGI Valve branding clarified at Item 6 and 7 to include the company "Austworld Commodities".
2.24	AVK	AVK Series FD10 added.
	Steelmains:	Compact dismantling joint added.
	Hygrade Water:	Hawle Synoflex Flanged Adapter Model 7994 added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Derwent Industries:	Derwent coupling KJC series added.
	Limits of Use:	LOU No. 1 modified to now include Derwent.
	General Notes:	WSA PS-284 now included.
2.27	Bermad:	Bermad added as a supplier of SENSU WP-F dirt boxes. WP-F dirt box approved size range now DN40 – DN200.
3.1	Clover: Viadux/Reece Civil:	Reinstated PAM INTEGRAL ZINALIUM DICL pipe.
	Viadux/Reece Civil:	Removed DIMAX TYTONEXTREME pipe due to Icon Water's new requirement for all DICL pipes to have a Zn/AI external coating in-conjunction with an epoxy/synthetic resin finish coat.
	Limits of Use:	Limit of Use No. 2 modified in-line with DIMAZ TYTONXCEL being removed and the impact this has on sleeving requirements.
		Limit of Use No. 4 added to clarify the supply position for PAM INTEGRAL ZINALIUM.
3.2	Clover:	Galvin Engineering "Traditional" and "Lightweight" DI fittings added.
	Hygrade Water:	Gillies Metaltech "Traditional" and "Lightweight" DI fittings added.
3.12	Clover:	SUPERLIT FW GRP PIPE (inc. jacking pipe) added.
3.13	Clover:	SUPERLIT FW GRP fittings (inc. jacking pipe fittings) added.
3.14	Crevet/Iplex:	AVK Series 570 RSGV size range re-stated to DN750.
	Derwent International:	Re-clarified that integral bypass valves are available for sizes DN450 and above.
	Viadux/Reece Civil:	DIMAX resilient seated gate valves added.
3.15	AVK Flow Control: lplex/Crevet:	Series 580 metal seated gate valve added.
	Dobbie: lplex/Crevet:	Dobbie VGM16 metal seated gate valve added.
3.22	Hygrade Water:	Hawle Synoflex Flanged Adapter Model 7994 added.
	Derwent Industries:	Derwent coupling KJC series added.
	Limits of Use:	LOU No. 1 modified to now include Derwent.
4.1	Capital Pre-Cast:	ROMWOOD castings now supplied instead of ACO castings.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Daemco:	Reinforced plastic surrounds for stop valves and hydrant valves added.
4.11	RE GROUP:	Recycled glass sand added specifically for sewer pipe embedment only.
	Notes:	Note 1 added to show Icon Water's amendments to WSA PS-368.
4.12	Hydrant Protection:	RETROGUARD 2 replaces the superseded RETROGUARD.
7.1	Item 9 – Butterfly Valves	Clarified that VAG butterfly valves with disc locking pins are also preliminarily approved.

## Section 6 Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Updates

- Complete list now shown in alphabetical order by application/item.
- Condensation breather, Clipsal brand, model corrected to "56D".
- Rockwell 100-DNY42R added for DeviceNet Starter Auxilliary Modules
- Electromagnetic flowmeter models updated for E+H, Siemens and ABB.
- Model correction for Pepperl & Fuchs intrinsically safe barriers.
- Additional note requiring Bluetooth connectivity for E+H radar level sensors.
- Added Ip Enclosures model for cubicle lighting.
- Added notes for Modbus gateway components for two items.
- Miscellaneous updates to relay equipment.
- NHP temperature switches new model numbers specified.
- Clarification on electric actuators that Rotork actuators are not preferred and can only be selected when replacing existing Rotork actuators with approval by the Principal Electrical Engineer.

#### Notes:

1. The updates in the table above refer to additional product approvals in Issue 7 (compared to Issue 6) unless shown otherwise.

#### Issue 6 Updates (01/07/20)

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Page 1	Version update:	Version 5 changed to Version 6 (para. 2).
2.1	Viadux/Reece Civil:	DIMAX TYTONXCEL and DIMAX TYTONXCEL Z+ replace the previous product offering.
	Vinidex:	PN35 fittings added.
2.18	Strongcast	Valve code c8243 superseded by code SC8243. Valve code c8300 superseded by code NC7094 in DN20 x PE25
		(i.e. 20mm meter ball valve with PE25 compression union).



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
		Valve codes c8319 and c8298 deleted (i.e. no longer in production).
3.1	Viadux/Reece Civil:	DIMAX TYTONXTREME and DIMAX TYTONXTREME Z+ replace the previous product offering.
	Vinidex:	PN35 fittings added.
Section 6 Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Updates		

#### · · · ·

- Power monitors now changed to 24 volt DC version.
- Typo correction "Contractors" now amended to "Contactors"
- MCB boards now have encapsulated chassis.

#### Notes:

1. The updates in the table above refer to additional product approvals in Issue 6 (compared to Issue 5) unless shown otherwise.

Issue 5 Updates (20/03/20)

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Page 1	Version update:	Version 4 changed to Version 5 (para. 2) and minor wording changes (para. 4).
2.1	Vinidex:	ZAP-GP and ZAP-GPSC DICL pipe with Zn/AI external coating added.
2.2	Hygrade Water:	Supplier of DN80 (Derwent) hydrants risers added.
2.2	Crevet/Iplex:	NIBF branded DI fittings added.
2.3	Crevet/Iplex:	NIBF branded DI fittings added.
2.6	Section Title:	Section title now updated to include press-fit fittings.
	Viega:	Viega Geopress K fittings added (except tapping saddles/valves).
	Limits of Use:	Update to limits of use and acceptable examples of metal-to- metal threaded fit-up.
2.11	Pipe Lining and Coating:	Typo corrected with regards to Fusionkote. This is an external not internal coating. Other application specific external coatings may be used in accordance with WSA 201 as amended by <i>STD-SPE-G-005</i> .
	General Notes:	General Note No. 3 updated to specifically state that seal coats are required on all SCL pipes of sizes up to and included DN300.
2.15	Ebro Armaturen Pacific:	Model F012-A butterfly valve added.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		
	General Notes:	General Note No. 3 updated to state that the locking pin variant of VAG's EKN H Series may be used upon receipt of an Icon Water Principal Engineer's approval for a specific project.	
2.16	Metaval:	Error correction: VAG SKR Series valve range corrected to be DN200 – DN600. Previously, DN80 – DN600 was shown. VAG RETO-STOP valves added.	
	Limits of Use:	Update to Limits of Use No. 3 – stating that rubber-flap type check valves shall only be used if swing check or tilting disc check valves are inappropriate for the application and written approval has been obtained from the Icon Water Principal Engineer.	
2.18	General Notes:	Added General Note No. 2.	
2.20	Derwent International:	Hygrade Water now included as a supplier of Derwent branded spring hydrant valves.	
2.22	Derwent International:	Derwent Type R tapped offtake repair clamps added.	
2.25	Limits of Use:	Modification to Limit of Use No. 1 – "Asbestos pipes shall not be directly tapped".	
2.26	General Notes:	Added General Note No. 3 (reference to <i>STD-SPE-M-006</i> for the water meter sizing schedule).	
2.30	Storage Tanks and Reservoirs:	Major wording changes including a new table of approved tank suppliers/types as well as limits of use and general notes.	
	Bolted Steel Panel Tanks:	New category. Kingspan, Tasman, Hunt Engineering (Tank Industries) and Pioneer added.	
	Polyethylene:	New category. Bushmans Industrial added.	
2.31	General Notes:	General Note No. 2 added stating that non-proprietary pipe spools may continue to be used in accordance with Icon Water's design and construction standards.	
3.1	Vinidex:	ZAP-HAC DICL pipe with Zn/Al external coating added.	
	Limit of Use No. 1:	Wording added as follows "DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains". Note: This was an omission from previous issues of the APL.	
3.2	Crevet/Iplex:	NIBF branded DI fittings added.	



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		
3.3	Limit of Use No. 1:	Wording added as follows "DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains". Note: This was an omission from previous issues of the APL.	
3.8	Limit of Use No. 2:	New limit of use. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains. Note: This was an omission from previous issues of the APL.	
3.10	Limit of Use No. 6:	New limit of use. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains. Note: This was an omission from previous issues of the APL.	
3.12	Limit of Use No. 4:	New limit of use. DN150 is the minimum allowable size for gravity sewer mains. Note: This was an omission from previous issues of the APL.	
3.16	Ebro Armaturen Pacific:	Stafsjo PN10 knife gate valve added.	
3.18	Metaval:	VAG RETO-STOP valves added.	
	Limits of Use:	Update to Limits of Use No. 3 - check valves shall not be used the Icon Water Principal Engine	without the written permission of
4.1	Hygrade Water:	Hygrade Water supplied stop v cover surrounds (in reinforced	alve cover surrounds and hydrant plastic) added.
	Iplex Pipelines / Crevet:		l lplex reinforced surrounds) as (and lplex reinforced surrounds)
4.4	Wenac:	Wenac detectable and undetectable marker tape added for potable water and sewer mains.	
7.1	Item 6 - Resilient Seated Gate Valves:	Size range increased to DN1000 for AVK manufactured valves only. All other manufacturers are limited to the sizes shown in Section 2.12.	
App. D	Update History:	Product and material update history (for Issue 4) added.	
Section 6	Electrical, Instrument	ation and Control Updates	
Product	Brand	Part #	Reason for change or addition
Float Swite	ch Clipsal Xylem	PDL-SF5 Flygt ENM-10	Added the two part numbers for each corresponding switch.



Section U	Jpdate <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		
Level Switch – Vibrating Liquid/Solid	Endress+Hauser	FTM50	Updated to newer model as older one (FTM30) is discontinued.
Lightning and Surge Protection	Phoenix Contact	DT-LAN-CAT.6+ (2881007)	Added Ethernet Surge Protection.
Large High Voltage UPS	Eaton	9130	Product has reached EOL and has been superseded by 9SX range. Changed description to suit changes in UPS nomenclature.
Small Low Voltage UPS	Eaton	PW9130	Product has reached EOL and has been superseded by 9SX range. Changed description to suit changes in UPS nomenclature.
Small Extra Low Voltage UPS	Phoenix Contact	QUINT- UPS/24DC/12DC/5/24DC/10	Changed name to suit changes to UPS nomenclature.
Small Extra Low Voltage UPS Battery	Phoenix Contact	UPS- BAT/VRLA/24DC/12AH (2320322)	Changed name to suit changes to UPS nomenclature.

1. The updates in the table above refer to additional product approvals in Issue 5 (compared to Issue 4) unless shown otherwise.

# Issue 4 Updates (22/03/19)

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
Page 1	Version Update:	Version 3 changed to Version 4 (para. 2).
Various	us Reece Civil: Due to a change in ownership structure, Reece Civil can no	
		supply products that were previously sourced from Viadux. This
		APL has been updated to show Reece Civil as a supplier where appropriate.
2.1	Crevet/Iplex:	Irontite deleted and replaced with the Xinal 400+ product.
	Beaver Process:	Jindal SAW zinc/aluminium coated product
	Limits of Use Update:	Sleeving not necessarily required depending upon the soil
		aggressivity and the external pipe coating.
2.3	Viadux; Reece Civil:	Sureflow Readytap approved size range increased to include
		DN300. Limits of use updated to notify potential purchasers of the
		the approximate lead time for these items.
2.8	Victaulic:	Victualic Style 905 "Refuse-to-Fuse" coupling.
		Added EN12842 in General Note 1 as it is relevant to the Victualic
		product.
2.12	AVK:	Approved size range extended down to DN50.
	Challenger:	Approved size range extended to DN750.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Derwent:	Approved size range extended from DN50 to DN600.
	Viadux:	Sureflow Fig. 500R range extended down to DN50.
	Limits of Use:	The previous Challenger and Derwent limits of use (No. 4)
		amended as per the size range increase above.
		Extension spindle requirements added to.
2.13	Limits of Use Update:	Extension spindle requirements added to.
2.14	Limits of Use Update:	Bermad to only be purchased if Ventomat valves are impracticable
		due to size/space considerations.
2.15	Challenger:	Approved size range extended to DN300.
2.16	Crevet/Iplex:	Dobbie branded metal-seated swing check valves.
	Ebro Armaturen:	Error correction – size range now DN150 to DN750.
2.17	Challenger:	SSRV2 BSPT SS Watermarked ball valve.
2.18	Reece Civil:	LOGI Valve UWF Series.
2.21	Reece Civil:	Zurn RPZD kits
	Limits of Use Update:	DN200 and DN250 RPZDs may be installed in the network.
2.23	Victaulic:	Victualic Style 905 "Refuse-to-Fuse" coupling.
		Added EN12842 in General Note 2 as it is relevant to the Victualic
		product.
2.24	Victaulic:	Victualic Style 905 "Refuse-to-Fuse" coupling.
		Added EN12842 in General Note 1 as it is relevant to the Victualic
		product.
2.28	Caprari:	Caprari pump range added to pre-approved tenderer list.
2.31	Re-named Section:	New section for pre-fabricated pipe spools.
2.32	Moved Section:	Pressure gauges moved from Section 2.31 to 2.32.
2.33	New Section:	Chemical Dosing Units – Potable Water Network
3.1	Crevet/Iplex:	Irontite deleted and replaced with the Xinal 400+ product.
	Beaver Process:	Jindal SAW zinc/aluminium coated product
	Limits of Use Update:	Sleeving not necessarily required depending upon the soil
		aggressivity and the external pipe coating.
3.7	Victaulic:	Victualic Style 905 "Refuse-to-Fuse" coupling.
		Added EN12842 in General Note 1 as it is relevant to the Victualic
		product.
3.14	AVK:	Approved size range extended down to DN50.
	Challenger:	Approved size range extended to DN600.
	Derwent:	Approved size range extended from DN50 to DN600.
	Viadux:	Sureflow Fig. 5000R range extended down to DN50.
	Limits of Use:	The previous Challenger and Derwent limits of use (No. 5)
		amended as per the size range increase above.
2.45		Extension spindle requirements added to.
3.15	AVK:	AVK Flow Control metal seated gate valves.
2.46	Limits of Use Update:	Extension spindle requirements added to.
3.16	Limits of Use Update:	Extension spindle requirements added to.
3.18	Crevet/Iplex:	Dobbie branded metal-seated swing check valves.
3.19	Challenger:	SSRV2 BSPT SS Watermarked ball valve.
2.04	Vietaulie:	SS2013N 3-piece ball valve.
3.21	Victaulic:	Victualic Style 905 "Refuse-to-Fuse" coupling.
		Added EN12842 in General Note 1 as it is relevant to the Victualic
	Donwont	product.
2.00	Derwent:	Sewer OB clamps.
3.22	Victaulic:	Victualic Style 905 "Refuse-to-Fuse" coupling.
3.27	Humes:	DN1050 maintenance holes no longer approved.
4.1	Limit of Use Update:	Plastic surrounds shall be Class B and installed in non-trafficable areas.
4.5	Webforge:	Circular access covers DCC6BB2 and DCC6DB2LT.
	Weldlok:	Circular access covers STDC6S-2B and STDC6SW-2D.



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Hygrade Water:	Circular access covers CSA60B1 and CSA60D1.
	ACO Polycrete:	SAKU thermoplastic cover (for replacement covers only)
4.8	Parchem:	Emer-Seal CR.
	General Notes Update:	General Note No. 2 added.
4.9	SAYFA Systems:	Sentry Guardrail System (for rooftop applications)
	Limits of Use:	Modification/addition to limits of use.
	Generate Notes Update	: Modification to General Note 1.
4.12	Hydrant Protection:	Company name change (formerly Hydratect).
4.13	New Section:	Insulation Products
6	EI&C:	Minor updates – not listed. Refer to Icon Water's Engineering
		Services Team for specific details.
7.1	Pre-fabricated Spools:	Added and in accordance (preferably) with Section 2.32
	Chemical Dosing Units:	Added and in accordance with Section 2.33.
App. D	Product and material update history (for Issue 4) added.	

1. The updates in the table above refer to additional product approvals in Issue 4 (compared to Issue 3) unless shown otherwise.

### Issue 3 Updates (17/07/18)

Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		
2.3	Derwent Industries:	Dertap pre-tapped connectors	
2.5	Cromford Pipe:	Polyethylene PE100 pipe, SDR 11 (PN16) "Identi-Pipe"	
2.6	Error correction:	Plasson DN20 and DN25 PE compression fittings not available	
2.10	Ridgid:	Ridgid RP340 tooling for Conex >B< Press	
2.12	Viadux:	Sureflow III RSGV	
	Error Correction:	AVK Series 570 RSGVs available up to and including DN400.	
		Previously shown as only available up to and including DN150.	
2.16	VAG:	SKR Series slanted tilting disc check valves	
	Ebro:	Ebro TDC Series check valves	
2.17	DURA:	Dura Eagle Watermark ball valves	
2.18	Zetco:	Series 1245 DN20 ball valve	
	Viadux:	"ACTEW" water meter valve and riser kits	
2.23	Teekay:	Teekay Plastlock repair clamps (for polyethylene pipe)	
2.24	Viking Johnson:	Viking Johnson dismantling joints	
	Viadux:	Sureflow dismantling joints	
	AVK:	Series 265 dismantling joints	
	Teekay:	Axiflex, Axilock-S and Axilock couplings	
	Straub:	Grip-L couplings	
2.26	Limits of Use Update:	Elster V100 and V300 water meters do not require straight lengths	
		of pipe to be fitted either side. All others require minimum straight	
		lengths either side.	
2.31	WIKA:	Pressure gauges, liquid-filled	
3.3	Pipe King:	Pipe King PVC-U non-pressure (DWV) pipes	
	Limits of Use Update:	Pipe lengths to be 3.0 metres except for DN100 SN10 sewer ties	
3.4	Holman:	FabFit (Holman) PVC-U non-pressure (DWV) fittings	
	Pipe King:	Pipe king PVC-U non-pressure (DWV) fittings	
3.5	Cromford Pipe:	Polyethylene PE100 pipe, SDR 11 (PN16) "Identi-Pipe"	
3.14	Viadux:	Sureflow III RSGV	
	Error Correction:	AVK Series 570 RSGVs available up to and including DN400.	
		Previously shown as only available up to and including DN150.	
3.16	AVK:	Orbinox BT Series 22 knife gate valves	
3.19	DURA:	Dura Eagle Watermark ball valves	
3.21	Teekay:	Teekay Plastlock repair clamps (for polyethylene pipe)	
3.22	Viking Johnson:	Viking Johnson dismantling joints	



Section	Update <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	
	Viadux:	Sureflow dismantling joints
	AVK:	Series 265 dismantling joints
	Teekay:	Axiflex, Axilock-S and Axilock couplings
	Straub:	Grip-L couplings
3.29	WIKA:	Pressure gauges, liquid-filled
4.1	Limits of Use Update:	Plastic stop valve covers and plastic hydrant boxes specifically
		prohibited. Plastic surrounds are acceptable with cast iron stop
		valve covers and hydrant boxes.
4.3	Tracer Wire:	2.0 mm SS316 tracer wire for mains-to-meter applications,
		unbranded
4.4	Error Correction:	TAPEX range corrected. TAPEX tape wording corrected.
	421 Products:	Underground detectable and non-detectable marker tape
	Bridgland:	Underground detectable and non-detectable marker tape
4.8	Epirez:	Epirez 633 epoxy mortar
	Sikaflex:	Sikaflex Pro, Sika Primer 3N
4.9	Limits of Use Update:	Handrails and stanchions shall be fully welded
4.10	Treadwell: Treadwell FRP grating	
4.11	Trenchfill:	TCCS specifications DGS20, DGS40 and GMS40
		WSA PS-363
	Embedment:	WSA PS-350, WSA PS-351, WSA PS-352, WSA PS-360,
		WSA PS-361, WSA PS-364
	Geotextile Fabric:	WSA PS-355
4.12	Hydratect:	Hydraguard and Retroguard ant barriers for spring hydrant
		installations
App. A	Minor wording change	
App. B	Minor wording change	
App. C	New appendix added to show designer and contractor usage requirements	
App. D	New appendix added to show product and material update history	

1. The updates in the table above refer to additional product approvals in Issue 3 (compared to Issue 2) unless shown otherwise.



<This page left intentionally blank>

# Talk to us

E talktous@iconwater.com.au

GPO Box 366, Canberra ACT 2601

iconwater.com.au